# THE NATIONAL TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILWAY

# CANADIAN RAILWAY AND MARINE WORLD

C. H. RIFF

April 1910 - December 1914

enders have been received by the mission for the supply of 24,733 ......for tons of 80 lb. steel rails, together the necessary spikes bars, track Tenders have also been received the erection of a pump house at the motive shops near Winnipes, the sing to be completed by July 1, for necessary pumping plant to equip same, such plant to bbe installed by and also for the construction of names gall reservoir to be comcops. Tenders will be received by commission to April 12 for the of the plant for the equipment is locomotive shops near east of spek as follows —Machines and seather belting, shafting, hangers frame work etc. miscellaneous ment, industrial track and lookers furnaces and forges, cranes, all resears, grey from foundry equip-

#### RAND TRUNK PACIFIC BAHWAY

a ere officially advised Mar 15 as present position of the work of 17 P.R. and the construction in it the present senson as follows to of the main line truck is at the east bank of Wolf Preek as from Winnipeg. At this point is a large steel bridge to erect. Wolf Creek and a half a mile behavior in the Mileod River. The substruction the Mileod River. The substruction the Mileod River. The substruction the simultaneously for several to simultaneously for several to simultaneously for several to some after the substruction of the singular points for several to some after some steel superstructures will compared the superstructures will compared to be sufficient to the pushed forward as rapidly school to the fine is now under considered to have track its real from the east to within 26 miles of Yellow Head Puss grading of the main line from Europer estately. Adermore traded to an adermore the firm is addernors after the mark the firm is addernors the firm is addernors to the firm and the

grading of the mach that from Empere estates to Andermere comates 224 miles is well under There is noder construction a size 1% miles east from Prime rossing from Kallen Island contain the work on this size losing possess forward as emporied cottains all be commenced eastern the Kupert and it is expected to a losing a size of the main time between the first main time between the miles under construction miles under constructions.

ear 1809 twenty-three stations of between Winnipeg and Educate and 18 stall becomedive short at Edmonton 19 is the ins year 1, erect a 12 stall nouse at Edson, the brist distribution as 12 motive house and shop at hippers and stations at various the line where conditions

TRING FACIPIE BRANCH INDES a log branch lines have recently reconstruct. I make south of the maid line i Alta to 'laigrary approximites, the J Ic McArthur Lupeg, general contractor Balcarres, the end of the prescription of the branch line from the line at Melville, to Regina ap-

rately 40 miles; the J D Mc-

Arthur Co., Winnipeg, general contrac-

From Yorkton, the extension of the branch line from Melvills to Yorkton, to Canora, approximately 30 miles, Rigby. Hyland & Plummer, Winnipeg. seneral contractors.

Contracts will be awarded in the near future for the construction of a branch line from the main line at oban to Battleford about 50 miles, from Regina southerly about 50 miles, and from the main line at Youtse to Prince Absert about 135 miles. The grading of flees branches will be pushed forward as rapidly as possible with the object of having track and an all of them during this year.

The Mehtlie Regina the referred to above is one of the lines which the company is constructing under the subsidy contract with the Saskatchewan Government. The subsidy contract also covers the onstruction of an extension from Regina to the international boundary line near Sherwood Mont terminus of a branch of the circulational boundary line near Sherwood Mont terminus of a branch of the circulational boundary line near Sherwood Mont terminus of a branch of the circulational boundary line near Sherwood Mont terminus of a branch of the circulation in the contract the contract to the first contract to the first contract to the first contract to the first contract to the first contract to the first contract to the first contract the said the time and contract to the exact the south Saskatchewan har page to the Calgary Mar page to

A statement of the distances, mileages and the amount of work done on the 21 contracts covering the 1804 84 miles from Moncton, N.B., to Winnipeg, Man., recently laid before the House of Commons, showed the total percentage of work done on the various contracts was 37.2%, made up as follows—1,082.1 miles of grading completed, 722.1 miles of track laid, 439 s miles of ballasting done, and 388 miles of telegraph lines completed, in addition to the bridge cancompleted, in addition to the bridge cancompleted. statement of the distances, mileages completed, in addition to the bridge canstruction work

The plans for the reconstruction of the plants for the reconstruction of the bridge over the St. Lawrence River at Quebec have been on exhibition since Jan and the specifications for the work are almost completed. It is expected

that tenders for the superstructure will be invited in about a month. In the evidence given by A. F. Doncet, instruct Engineer, April 18, before a House justriet Engineer April 18 before a House of commons committee of was stated that after the grading of the 150 miles west only from Quebe, and courted by been completed the GTP R engineers mainted that the rest, must be changed because the one under construction did not give the required gradient of 6.1%. The constant cost of the 150 mile section was estimated at 15.297 NJT and the actual cost to date after reconstruction was \$15.299.845. Tembers agree received to April 20 for the pur base of the five buildings at Matheson (int. canned by the Commission and lenders will be received by May 2 for the ere than complete a state of the five that the five th

Secretary I I would be the second of the Medical Manuals to the second of the increase of the fine selection of the translation of the second of the second

And the second of the recent decision of the recent of the recent decision of the recent of the rece

Rand profess a hely made a prince construction (the shops man Williams The area is a kellery field to be imported to be an area of the cent. Williams said seed that the date for the amount of the area of the amount of the amount of the amount of the amount has been extended to the the count Trank Pacific IX amounts on the Committee of the Commi

erand Trunk Pacific Ry. County Trunk Pacific Ry. — in the office of the country of the cou

Income to be used to Edwards on the steamands of the great takes at real without and its such to say that a real without and its such to say that a real without service of passengers and to left that it is to bring the running on the 60° 5° facts to bring Europe Rupert or 1911.

Mail advices from Prime Rupert received in Montreal April 12 state that the work of laying of the feet it is being rapedly proceeded with Section whateves are being built and the company is planning extensions to its what's system. A contract for laying out the system: A contract for laying out the terminal yards has been let to D J Dempsey, who has also the contract for

T Sec

WU eni

1.61

api tio

the

ag:

410

1111

all't

Stil

ha:

ab

. . 11

(Continued from page 375.) .

ewster.y. Grand Trunk Pacific Branch Lines .-The was branch lines upon which the and its concentrating its energies are , from Melville via Regina to the minal boundary near Portal. 1411 Sarry and the other from Wainwright gary to the international bounour Coutts, Alta. On the first of rack was laid in 1909 from Mel Salcarres, and grading is in - an the 60 miles between Baiand Region. A press report states mirant has been let to the J. I. I the who are grading this so do the grading on the line from . i. Portal The Government has the company that this section of . must pass through Weyburn of cauter will not be affixed to the the line which the company - to matrust to Hudson Pas ... from Melville The selle re a 25 miles, was completed a or a grantract has been let for the a further section to Thurs it is reported that unitalis set to the J D Mearthur Co. mile line from Whireds I Chert Saak a tu mar the gram Battleford Work has been institution due sport which cas and to amero a mites o in surveys for the one into the mer been completed and plans a the route into the city were The the passes throngs mar estate about three mines east Lary on the Blackton Iral and would meets the till about a east of the ratiway bridge on the The runte keeps luse ! to be seemed the effective terminal ahence it passes through the e a sub-diston and the problem."

The state of the s

a- Minister of Railways submitted in Minister of Rallways submitted in touse of Commons April 23, a state furnished by G Grant, Chief neer, as follows—Total payments—31, 1909, \$67.890.698. Dec. estimated to complete attracts. \$35.949.938, total \$100.000 To this has to be added \$10.000 for thems not included in contract. of for items not included in con-making \$124.247.949. From this has to be deducted \$425.227 on acrenta of terminate and on as chops as Winniper reasing the s of cost of the line at \$123.926 \$25 \$25 \$25 \$25

r pa and one more than the last and one satemated in the mile building the property of the party of the party

Partiague a le agricult Martin de la construction Partiague e construction Partiague e construction de constru

the Quetee Bridge

I the latter out the Morister

Added that the north had
the satisfication had
the had been to the satisfication
that had been to the satisfication
the transition of the satisfication had
the transition of the satisfication had
the transition of the satisfication had
the transition of the satisfication had been to the satisfication of the satisfication had been to the satis

ted it advertise for benders, it is the modern but benders it is the source of the modern but as the second of the source of the source of the second of the retable supers of it orderstood that its regiments of the order is the order of the

afront three to the compare the compare the compare to the compare the compare

the or the second of the secon

section houses, water tanks, toni houses.

etc.
Tenders are under consideration for
the equipment of the power house at
the Whinipeg shops, including water
tube botters, mechanical stokers, feed water heaters, engines, reperators an ompressors, pumps, eli

GRAND TRUSS PACIFIC HY

The Dominion Parnament last session

The Dominion Parliament last session toted 125,000 to provide for the inspection of construction of the line, and \$2500 as remuneration for the flowers ment director on the Board.

In all director on the Board.

In all director of the Board.

NR May 13 this Minister of Public Works and the 6° F.R. intended to apply to be to extend and rule provisions of a all life furnishing rights over the increase RV to 81 John NR and that IAN NS. If terms could not be agreed to the Board of Raibway from ministerers and almost and Raibway from ministerers and almost and Raibway from ministerers as a clinic feet to the idea of the matter of the Board of Raibway from ministerers as a clinic feet to the idea of the matter of the first original intention. In the first way the original intention that the control was the original intention. The New Yorks of the line would be Mourey Marchael St. I have and Habitat which is a feet and the second of a reserve of the second of the intention of the companion of the second of the companion of the second of the se

The solution of the solution o

to the disk to 

Pacific Northern and Omine a Rythe second secon The street them have a street to the second section of the second second

6. T Phothe Branch Lines - A colory, and refer stated that the maintain acres for a trade Man with the olen of the control of the contr

1818 1 761116 TI See 44 2500 (962 62× - 1 1 3 19494 1 h× 34% h was grane to the . 1 41 5 hate 1 : . . 41 14-12364-7 . 11 \$ .14 34 . 1 \$128 MIN KIN 4: ominion Parliament at its mat 111 Harachtettet , . and construction Parhamen W \* は \$1 GDB BBB on Met wunt od. let. 1 of the Queber Bridge offices 2 the latter role the Minister !! cave stated that the Board dock 111 . had get to the posted where the , ther the substructure had been the Contractor, was at work of. . The superstructure considerates had been expended on plans lesis andres Experiments had been 13 tireat tritain and the bearing . 4 exploit train were made content persisten at two Mostle Chares in - The total of eligibles . A . 1 8 red to advertise for tenders for the acture and erection of the source 1 re. He had not been given all 13. ballon as to the estimated cost of ridge. In an interster May 1. The our stated that tenders for the - ro ture would be asked for inand that the succession ser would have to accept ful for . . . . for the bridge. This dec s said was arrived at as a rea absegram released from Eng Maria that the tests which had rade there showed that the plane estistactory and was dipressed a f reliable supersir, ture if a understand that the engineers the to the concust - that a car the bridge is better than a sus the midse builders wi about three months to prepare on their tenders is a warter in Ma. tarmator the No Ra was er is said the weather we at a general offers to War as a Meterra Termina malera interestin formalie to at a least the sale. WW. TIRTS S is and fit to to be others emmissioners were advised Ma grading had there started the Statile River and Simpot over and the starting was due to the if getting supplies and grad the in liwing to the distance " avillties. rishing up of the section to Supermy Jet cost, and With Was in tering pushed and it was

of May I that it would be one of the The a throne months. The a throne includes ballastick the or

1910

Upon his return to Ottawa June 13, after having made a visit of inspection over the G. T. Pacific Ry., and attended to some matters in connection with arbitrations between the contractors on the N.T.R., and the Commissioners, C. Schreiber, Chief Consulting Engineer, said he did not look for the completion of the line from Moncton to Prince Rupert before the end of 1913. The work was going ahead nicely, but the great difficulty in the way of an earlier comwas the heavy work in the Mountain section and the scarcity of labor. On the line west of Winnipeg 915 miles of track had been laid and of this, 820 miles were being operated. The Mountain section would be 836 miles iong and there were 438 miles under construction, 249 miles from Prince Rupert easterly, and 189 miles westerly from Moose Creek. Track was being laid over the first 100 miles of the Mountain section. The maximum gradient going west is 0.4%, and with the exception of a 1% gradient for about 20 miles, it is the same coming east. Sir Wilfrid Laurier is expected to leave Ottawa July i, for a tour to the Pacific Coast, during which he will visit a number of the places construction camps, and the reached on the line. The Minister of Railways said that when the party reached Winnipeg special attention would be given to the terminal question

The annual report of the Commissioners covering the work of the last fiscal year to March 31, was issued June 14 It shows that 63% of the grading on the whole line from Moneton to Winnipeg was finished and 45 % of the bridging. During the year 521 miles of track were laid, the total track mileage on Mar. 31 being 760, with 165 miles of sidings. The line from Winnipeg to Fort William will be opened for regular traffic in August. The total expenditure on the road up to the end of the fiscal

year was \$71,137,993

Reports from Moneter, N. B. state that track laying has 'out, surpreted on the Carbett and Flooseh and the Me-Manus Co's contracts, and that there is a lill-in to be made on the east aide of Coloren River where the contra is meet,

erly from Cochrane this season. A 24stail roundhouse, is being built at Superior Jet., Ont, the junction with the G.T.P. branch dine to Fort William. West of Superior Jct., the finishing touches are being given to the line into winnipeg, which will be opened for regular trame in Aug. W. S. Calvert, one of the Commissioners having charge of construction, in a recent interview, said splendid progress was being made with construction all along the line, and especially in Northern Ontario. The commissioners were doing all they possibly could to have the terminals at Winnipeg rushed forward, so as to have everything ready to enable the G.T.P.R. to carry grain through to Fort William this

Atlantic Coast Terminals .- C M. Hays, President G.T.R. and G.T.P.R., paid a visit to St. John, N.B., in June to inspect the site on Courtenay Bay, recently purchased for terminal purposes. It is reported that the G.T.F.R. will, be enabled to carry freight to St. John and Hallfax by using the Intercolonial Ry. from Moncton. A St. John report of June 11, says. "The GT.P R. will probably onter St. John by means of a branch tapping the NTR main line Survey parties are at al Chipman. work locating this branch, which it is proposed shall run trom Chipman via the Belleisle and Washademoak, through Kingston and awoss the Kennebecasts at Reid's Point to St. John '

Quebec Bridge.-The removal of the shore approaches to the bridge is being carried out by the company which put them up-the Phoenix Bridge Co. steel is being stored by the Dominion Government, and will be utilized for bridges on the Intermionial Ry, or for highways The specifications for the new bridge have been completed by the engineers, and are being examined prior to tenders being called for. In a recent interview, the Minister of Hailways said from the enquiries made about plans, he expected that tenders would be submitted by bridge builders from Canada. the United States, Great Britain, France, and Germany. The estimated weight of metal in the new bridge is 75,000 tons. The advertisements state that tenders will be received to Sept. 1.

Quebec Terminals .- At a recent meet-

would be given to the terminal question.

1134 -

3. C.

rit-

Hte

ail-

ıni-

ilm-

LAT

1165

101-

the

her

an-

111-

1985

ikin

oad

.R.,

mit

ak-

CHIC-

nuse

seen.

vel-

ans.

om-

buse

E :0

24-6- D

P 13 "

8 10

Iney

TSON

SHER

\* 7-

skin

rom

been

the

THE

ision

TOW-

The

olete

Way

ATTA-

it.

1 9

day

the

the

the

dally

A

The annual report of the Commissioners covering the work of the last fiscal year to March 31, was issued June 14. It shows that 63% of the grading on the whole line from Moneton to Winnipeg was finished and 45 % of the bridging. During the year 521 miles of track were laid, the total track mileage on Mar. 31 being 760, with 165 miles of sidings. The line from Winnipeg to Fort William will be opened for regular traffic in August. The total expenditure on the road up to the end of the fiscal year was \$71,137,993

Reports from Manata, N. B., state that track laying has been completed on the Corbett and Flores h and the Mc-Manus Co's contracts, and that there is a fill-in to be made on the east side of Salmon River where the contracts meet, in order to enable the two ends of track to be joined. The bridge at Chipman is completed, and that at Salmon River is well forward. Track has been laid from Chipman to McGivney's, 40 miles, and 30 miles of ballasting has been com-McGivney's to l'haster From pleted. Rock, 66 miles, grading has been completed, while 38 miles of track has been The work between Plaster Rock laid and Grand Falls, 30 miles, is very heavy. but good progress has been made. The tunneling has been completed, with the exception of some of the approach work and about 10 miles of trank has been There are some beary bridges to Jaid be erected on this section, for which the leominion Bridge Co has the contract There is a great scare it, of labor, but it is expected that the 256 miles of line in the province will be completed by the end of the season

Westerly from Queber there has been completed, with the exception of about 10 miles west of La Toque, a stretch of 160 miles, on which about 100 miles of track has been laid. Cochrane, Ont., is the next centre of construction, and from that point track had been laid for 26 miles east to Mistange River, and grading is completed for 52 miles beyond the river. A steel bridge is being erected across the river. Track has hern laid westerly from Cochrane to Ground Hog River, 52 miles, where a temporary bridge is being built to carry supplies across pending the erection of a permanent bridge. It is expected to lay an additional 50 miles of track west-

Anenec nunder-incrementar or see shore approaches to the bridge is being carried out by the company which put them up-the Phoenix Bridge Co. The steel is being stored by the Dominion Government, and will be utilized for bridges on the Intercolonial Ry, or for The specifications for the highways. new bridge have been completed by the engineers, and are being examined prior to tenders being called for. In a recent interview, the Minister of Railways said from the enquiries made about plans, he expected that tenders would be submitted by bridge builders from Canada, the United States, Great Britain, France, and Germany. The estimated weight of metal in the new bridge is 75,000 tons. The advertisements state that tenders

will be received to Sept. 1

Quebec Terminals .- At a recent meeting of the Quebec city council, S. N. Parent. Chairman N.T.R. Commission. said they were prepared to renew the previous offer of \$100,000 for the ('hamplain market site and guarantee that the commissioners would expend \$2,000,000 in the city upon a station, workshops and sheds, and they were ready to commence work immediately if the city accepted the proposition was willing to Government Federal spend between \$8,000,000 and \$10,000. 000 within the next few years on the river front, building a revelment wall and wharves between Champlain market and Lampson's Core. He understood that the city was ready to have the works commenced immediately and that was the reason he was present at the meeting to try and have matters settled ile had had an interview during the day with Sir Wilfred Laurier and the Minister of Publis Works, and as a result the latter had informed him that he would immediately see that the dredging of the River St. Charles was carried After some discussion, it was deoul. eided to give the question further coll-The finance sideration in committee. committee has since recommended the acceptance of the offer

#### GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RY

The bridge across the McLeod River. westerly from Edmonton, Alta, is expected to be completed Aug. 1 after which track laying will be resumed and carried on as far as the grading has been completed. The first divisional point west of Edmonton, will be Edson, eight

In the course of an interview at Queer recently, S. N. Parent, chairman of ne Commissioners, said the line between Moncton and Winnipeg would be com-neted by the end of 1912, and that valle waiting for the completion of the Quebec bridge a car ferry would be used take trains across the river. ans for the construction of terminals . luebec would be prepared as soon as by contract with the city for the purhase of the Champlain market site had in signed. A Quebec dispatch says hat the deeds transferring this property be signed Sept. 1. Mr. Parent, fur-ter stated in his interview that Cap ane and all the houses along the river between Champlain market and wry would have to disappear; the we to go, and these would probably be wollt at Sillery. If the plan is at all easible the union station will be so built out it will connect by the roof with . derin Terrace.

Referring to the work done on Divi-B, which extends from the New transwick boundary to 330 miles west Quebec, a total of 507 miles, A. E. encet, Division Engineer, said July 6. with the exception of a few breaks, h as the bridge over the Jacques ther River, and the yards at Cap tage, track has been laid for 188 miles om west of the Quebec bridge site to to. St Maurice River; and from eight these east of Waymontachene as far that as the Hudson's Bay post. Grading has been completed for 78 miles west of unt point, and it is expected that by the n of the season track will be laid to b rossing of the Gatineau River, about miles west of Quebec. All grading to been completed south of the Businessee to the New Brunswick bound-. and a considerable mlleage of track The work of bridge con-.- been laid . .. tion and filling is being proceeded in and as soon as this is finished ta k laying will be completed. Of the a. of 507 miles in the division there .. only 60 miles upon which grading - but been done. Tenders will be received by the De-

inders will be received by the Decement of Rallways to Sept. 1, for the perstructure of a bridge across the St. wrence River at Quebec. The tenders is be accompanied by a certified bank come for \$100.000 as security that a stract will be entered into if the tender to accept the fair wage schedule bland or to be prepared by the Decement of Labor, and to state when the complete the work. The total cin of the bridge will be \$3,232 ft.

where. The removal of the debris of the collapsed span is also going on, over 4,000 tons of steel having already been handled by the contractor.

The caisson for the main pier of the new bridge was launched at Point Plzeau, July 7. It is 180 by 55 ft., and weighs about 1.800 tons. It was subsequently towed to position and sunk.

Sir Wilfrid Laurier, on the occasion of his present trip to Western Canada travelled from Fort William, Ont., over the Lake Superior Branch of the G.T.P. Ry., and thence to Winnipeg over the completed section of the National Transcontinental Ry. The special train carrying the party is stated to have been the first passenger train over the line. A regular passenger service is to be put on early in August. The divisional point on the line between Lake Superior Jet, and Winnipeg is seven miles west of the junction, which has been named Graham, after the Minister of Railways. The town is stimuted on the shore of Pehcan Lake, and the terminal yards cover an area of 100 acres, upon which it is proposed to lay out 17 miles of tracks. In an interview the Minister of Railways said.

There seems to be no reason why the line cannot be used for hauting the grain crop of this season. Moreover, the line from Quebec east will practically be open for traffic, and possibly portions of it in Quebec. We find this portion of the roadway in better condition and nearer completion than authorited. is no difficulty in travelling 35 miles un A good deal of track is absolutely completed Parts will need another lift of ballast for the alignment of the track Contractor McArthur will be finished in September A permanent bridge has to built over the Sturgeon River, but a substantial trestle bridge is doing service now. We further expect to effect arrangements by which trains will be hauled into St John and Halifax this autumn. No one who has not travelled over this line has any idea of the difficulties which have been met and conquered. There are hage rock cuts, bridge construction and tubbeling Raiiast had to be handed great distances time sink hade required vast supplies of dirt at a cost of \$200,006

Referring to the arbitration as to classification on this section of the line, the preliminary report presented to the Government, June 29 shows that it serious E, the over insuffication amount is less than \$25,000, and on section F to about \$200,000, against which it is chaimed the Government is protected by the percentage of the amount of the rousing shell back

In the course of this recent visit to Winnipeg C A Young a member of the

piece of line is being constructed from the river to the Canadian Northern Ry. freight shed on Water St. where the G.T. Pacific Ry. and the National Transcontinental Ry. lines meet. The method of building this piece of road bed is to go down 10 ft. and drive 45 ft. piles. The wide excavation is then filled with concrets, and high retaining walls are built to an elevation of approximately 20 rt. These walls are reinforced with steel. and are filled with gravel and concrete. he finished roadway he whe appearance of a line of solid concrete 20 ft. high and 38 ft. wide. On this the G.T. P. Ry. trains will be carried from the river to the union station, which they will enter at the second floor. Over the city streets the trains will be carried on steel trusses, which will be supported by steel arches in the centre of the streets. For some distance from the river there will also be steel tresties to carry the

#### GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RY.

President Hays returned to Montreat, July 6, from a trip to the West, and in an interview said: "The General Manager is of opinion that the line will be completed through to Prince Rupert by the end of 1912—It is all a matter of lator. It is a matter of astonishment to see how quickly all the newcomers disappear. Trainload after trainload of immigrants are continually arriving in Winnipeg, yet within 48 hours they are all swallowed up, and what is more tneir coming does not appear to affect the labor market. When I was in Vancouver we wanted 100 laborers and offered 27 be, an hour, but I found that 30c at hour was the lowest that would be considered."

A round house is to be built at: the Mission, Fort William, (Int. Pears Broshave the contract for the piling.

A train service has been out on the branch line from Melville to Yorkton Sask.

The bridge over the Melseod River, west of Edmonton was expected to be completed July 15, and it is hoped that track laying will be completed to Prairie Creek, if not to the crossing of the Athabasca River, this year.

A supplement to the deed of trust of June 24, 1909, dated June 30, 1910, made by the Grand Trunk Pacific Pranch Line Co. to the Royal Trust Co. as trustee, and the Saskatchewan Government, as guaranters, securing 4% first mortgage sterling bonds share 1939, issued and to be issued under chap 5 of the provincial statutes of 1909, was deposited with the Lominion Secretary of State, July 5 G. Emerson, a. O.T.P.R. engineer

G. C. Emerson, a GTPR engineer from Prince Rupert, BC, is reported to have stated in Toronto, July 12, that the

AUGUST 1910

stage, track has been laid for 188 miles rom west of the Quebec bridge site to St. Maurice River; and from eight i of the season track will be laid to cin, and as soon as this is finished ank laying will be completed. Of the ... only 60 miles upon which grading as far the them completed for 78 miles west of may point, and it is expected that by the " rrossing of the Gatineau River, about All grading and a considerable mileage of track as been laid. The work of bridge conrection and filling is being proceeded savrence to the New Brunswick boundas been completed south of willies east of Waymontachene Arel as the Hudson's Bay post. miles west of Quebec. is not been done.

pared or to be prepared by the Deerment of Labor, and to state when am railway tracks will be laid in the be a highway, single electric rail-track and sidewalk. While the can-A Montreal dispatch of July 13 K. and R. Modjeska, Chicago, Ill., had the Deputy Minister of Rallways, the ne day gave the story an emphatic e to accept the fair wage schedule The total rallway tracks, two electric rallway ver plan of construction is favored by Commissioners, the firms tendering led that M. Fitzmaurice, of London, wrence River at Queber. The tenders reque for \$100,000 as security that n the of the bridge will be 3,232 ft.. The floor will privide for submit a price for a suspension from the Commission on acint of friction between the members, ist be accompanied by a certified bank minust will be entered into if the ten-The firms tendering gib of 3,220 ft., and a main span of Tanders will be received by the Deriment of Rallways to Sept. I, for the perstructure of a bridge across the St. site the width of the floor will be 88 ft on fi. in the bridge which collapsed ks, a highway, and a sidewalk. ... can complete the work. t he accepted. T ES IS . Ened

The work of demolishing the approach its of the collapsed bridge is being weeded with, and the steelwork being then but is being tested to determine suitability for use in bridges else-

I. There September. A permanent bridge has to be built over the Sturgeon River, but a substantial trestle bridge is doing service No one who has not travelled RHIis not difficulty in travelling 35 miles an completed. Parts will need another lift Contractor McArthur will be finished in rangements by which trains will be hauled into St. John and Hallfax this over this line has any idea of the difficulties which have been met and con-There are huge rock cuts. one sink hale required vast supplies of A good deal of track is absolutely of ballast for the alignment of the track. had to be hanled great distances now. We further expect to effect arbridge construction and unneling. er completion than anticipated. dirt at a cost of \$200,000 " autuma. quered. hour.

the prelimitary report presented to the tion E, the overclassification amount is insalination on this section of the line, Government, June 29, shows that in sec-21, laimed the Government is protected by the percentage of the amount of the con-Referring to the arbitration as to less than \$25,000, and on section F. Whieb about \$200,000, against tracts held tack

met the Winnipeg Electric of their power line near Lay du Bonnel where it comes in connection with the Winnipeg C. A Young, a menuber of the Ry directors and discussed the diversion of this recent visit to -National Transcontinental Rv right In the contract ommission.

08 E 111 wiring ducts required in connection with for the construction of a sewer from the the yard water system and pipe innuels and pump bouse and terminal yards there to "ammissioners for the supply of air. Tenders have been recented by steam, water and oil piping system. the shops near Winnipeg; and the Seine River W.R.Y.

high, the dimensions at the top being 46 to 12 ft. The shore span, over navigable The substructure for the bridge over is preparing to put up the superstructure, which is expected to be completed These piers are 72 by 22 ft. at the foundation, heen completed, and the Dominion Pridge Co. The substructure consists of restling on solid rock, and are 65 water, is to consist of a lift span. the Red River at Winnipeg has two abutments and six plers. by Sept.

coming does not appear to affect the all swallowed up, and what is more their When I was in Vanoffered 27 tec. an hour, but I found that 30c. an hour was the lowest that would laborers couver we wanted 160 he considered." labor market.

A round house is to be built at the Mission, Fort William, ont. Peare Bros have the contract for the pilling.

A train service has been out on the branch line from Melville to Yorkton Sask.

The bridge aver the McLend Bayer. west of Edmonton, was expected to be completed July 15, and 11 is hoped that track—laying—will—be—completed—to if not to the crossing of completed the Athabasca River, this year. Prairie Creek,

June 24, 1909, dated June 30, 1910, made by the Grand Trunk Pacific Praise'n Line Co to the Royal Trust Co., as trustee, be issued under chap. 5 of the provincial statutes of 1909, was deposited with the A supplement to the deed of trust of and the Saskatchewan Government, as guarantors, securing 4% first mortgage sterling bonds share 1939, bsued and to Dominion Secretary of State, July 5,

from Prime Rupert, B.C., is reported to t. Emerson, a GTPR engineer left, and it was expected that a train servive would be placed in operation have stated in Toronto, July 12, that the miles east from Prince Rupert, when he construction gangs had reached over it this year.

President Hays, during his recent visit to Vancouver, said several sites had been. Seattle and Victoria for the steamship points on the line, but nothing had been Hays said in Montreal July 6. that the the company were being centred on the tention to build hotels at the principal thing definite been done in regard to the negotiations for property at North Vanreported that the company had acquired It was also the company's indone in regard to one for Vancouver. thing definite had been done nor had any-II WES a block of property in Vancouver for company had not acquired any property for terminals there. All the energies of completion of the line to Prince Rupert. Wharves were, however, being bullt at offered for terminals in that city, but nopurposes, but Mr. worver, or the Hastings Mill sile. office and terminal traffic,

Kapid progress is being made with

anily P.R. unr, at s, to n. A for Por. o be being

rview. or the ouver ctendform miles plated me of s the will o Ry ngford Prdder Inthierossed ved on rinigan oksilah mouth. River reaches Creek. River Alherni in the · route ked for s avail-

ests.

ssioners

a con instrucis line

he Broers at a 29-April Railway Upon and the its operaring of counsel Pacific Internative Envhat was requests ding, viz in eauth ringers d within nis order lestion of z devices g the reinformaon behalf

f Radlway rd annual fort. Va-tott. Trea-te retiring atures of ted to the two year

The speech from the throne at the opening of the Dominion Parliament, Not. 7, contained the following paragraph: "Marked progress is being made in the construction of the N. T. Ry., and a large quantity of grain is this season inding an outlet from the West to the Great Lakes over this new highway. It is hoped that ere long a satisfactory arrangement can be made for the operation of the finished portions of the line, pending the completion of the road from Moncton to Winnipeg."

The Department of Rallways and Canals in its report for the year ended Mar. 31, gives considerable information as to the progress of construction the National Transcontinental Ry., from facts supplied by the Commission, the report of which has been prepared for submission to Parliament. The line to be built under the Commission's control extends from Moncton, N.B., to Winnipeg, Man., 1,804.34 miles. The entire line is under contract, and grading has been completed for 1,106 miles, 698.7 miles of track have been laid on the main line, together with 114.5 miles of siding. The work is covered by 21 contracts, and 60.1% of the whole has been divided into six districts, and the report shows progress, as follows:

DISTRICT A.—Moncton to Quebec boundary, 256.51 miles. Grading completed

shows progress, as follows:

DISTRICT A.—Monéton to Quebec boundary, 256.51 miles. Grading completed 246 miles, track laid, 155.91 miles; \$1.07% of the work completed. Expenditure during the year, \$4.996.543.26.

DISTRICT B.—Quebec boundary to Weymontacht, 507.22 miles. Grading completed 358.25 miles, track laid 216:4 miles, 64.87% of work completed. Expenditure on construction, \$5.313.240.19; penditure on construction, \$5.313,240,10;

penditure on construction, \$5.313,240.127 on transport, \$14,169.14
LISTRICT C—Weymontachi to east of Abitibi Lake. 19291 miles. Grading completed 13 miles; 5.31% of work done. Expenditure on construction, \$360,-264.18; on transport, \$26,691.23; on location. \$6.948.04.

DISTRICT D.—East of Abitibi Lake to Missipalbi River, 216.11 miles.

DISTRICT D.—East of Abitibi Lake to near Missinaibi River, 216.11 miles. Grading completed, 127.5 miles; track laid, 579 miles; 36.89% of work done. Expenditure on construction, \$3.479,-414.94; on transport, \$27,286.12.

DISTRICT E.—Near Missinaibi River to west of Lake Nipigon, 255.19 miles. Grading completed, 41.5 miles; 20.58% of work done. Expenditure on construction, \$3857,325.09; on transport, \$10,249.70.

struction. \$857.325.09; on transport, \$10.249.70.

DISTRICT F.—West of Lake Nipigon to Winnipeg. 376.80 miles. Track laid as far as Lake Superior Junction, and work in progress easterly. The work on this division embraces the laying out of vards: and the building of locomotive and other shops at Springfield, about six miles enst of Winnipeg. The track connecting the line with the Canadian Northern Ry's Dundee branch was laid in Oct. 1309 and 46.7% of the work of constructing the station buildings, etc. over this distance has been completed. The substructure of a double track bridge over the Red River at Winnipeg is under contract, and six of the piers have been completed. The foundations of all the terminal shop buildings are completed, and about 2.500 tons of the general steel work erected; 82.21% of the whole work has been done. Expenditure during the year on construction, \$4.648.295.23; on transport, \$11.982.58.

The amount expended upon the six

construction. \$4.648.295.23; on transport, \$11.982.58.

The amount expended upon the six districts during the year was \$19.968,-126.36, bringing the total expenditure to Mar 31 up to \$71.918,843.58.

C. M. Havs President G.T.R., and G.T.P. Ry, accompanied by a number of officials met the Dominion Minister of Public Works at St. John, N.B., recently and went over the site selected for ter-

D.ECEMBER 1910

minals at Courtenay Bay. At a dinner subsequently at the Union Club, St. John, Mr. Hays said by its agreement with the Government the Company was compelled to build an all-Canadian line, and to do all its business through Can-adian ports. The only Canadian ports on the east were Montreal, Quebec, St. John and Halfax. If the proper scheme of development was carried out at these ports there would be no other port necessary. The company was coming to St. John, and he hoped that it would not be more than a year hence. The plans the development of the port had n prepared by L. Costo, of the Debeen prepared by L. Costo, of the Department of Public Works, and with the co-operation of the Dominion Governco-operation of the Dominion Government, St. John and the G.T.P. Ry., these plans would be carried through. The Minister of Public Works in a speech, stated that he had gone very fully into the question of the development of Courtenay Bay, and had made substantial progress in an agreement that would treatly the Government, in making laws. justify the Government in making large expenditures for the purpose of starting the work. It would be necessary for St. John to convey to the Government its rights on the Courtenay Bay foreshore in order to enable the work to be pro-gressed with. The work proposed to be gressed with done was for the general good of Can-ada and in the fulfilment of the national idea of Canadian trade over Canadian

Before returning to Montreal the party went over the section of the N.T.R., in New Brunswick, and in interviews Mr. Hays is reported to have stational to the section of the N.T.R., and the section of the N.T.R., in New Brunswick, and in interviews Mr. Hays is reported to have stationary the section of the ed it was probable that for some time the company would use the l.C.R tracks from Moncton to St. John. The matter of securing the N B. Central Ry from Chipman to Norton had been discussed, but it was felt that the gradients were too heavy, and that it would probably be cheaper to build a new line. The N.T.R. Commissioners completed an inspection of the line in New Brunswick. roct 20. The estimates for the payments required for work done on the six contracts in the province during that were \$224.578.13

The speech from the throne at the opening of the Dominion Parliament, Nov. 17, contained the following para-graph. "The construction of the bridge graph. "The construction of the brings across the St Lawrence river at Quebec the largest work of its kind ever undertaken, has been receiving the areful attention of my Government, and the atmost care is being observed so that success may be assured. The sub-structure is now under contract. Tenders for the erection of the substructure have been received from four responsible companies, and are now being considered It is expected that the contract will shortly be awarded and the work pushed forward to completion

Referring to the Quebec Bridge the report of the Department of Railways for the year ended Mar 35 says. The ror the year source the preparation of plans salaries; etc. was \$111.788.02 to which is added. \$355.279.07 paid for acquiring the Quebec Bridge and Ry Co's stock and \$31.765 44 attending the commission of inquiry into the causes of the collapse of the old structure; making the total expenditure since the collapse 3498,832.53. There is however a credit of \$100,900, the amount paid to the Government by the contractors for the collapsed bridge, under an agreement of Mar. 12. In settlement of all claims for damages, arising out of the collapse of the bridge, together with the value of the material in the old bridge and the manufactured material at the bridge site The Government on its part, relinquishone covernment on its part, relinquished its lien on the plant at the bridge site, and on all steel and manufacturing material for the bridge at the confractors' work at Phoenixville, Pa.

The members of the board of enginears for the bridge visited the site Nov. 4, and inspected the damaged caisson in the dry dock at Levis. It was arranged to hold another meeting Nov. 23, when it was expected to reach a decision as to whether the calsson can be repairer or a new one will have to be built. In an interview H. E. Vantelet stated that the damage to the casson would not re-tard the building of the bridge. The caissons required for the substructure work on the south shore would be built work on the south shore would be built in the spring. It was expected that the puting up of the substructure would be started next fall. The work of clearing away the fallen steel had been nearly completed. The Minister of Railways stated Nov. 8, that no decision had been reached with regard to the contract for the superstructure. "It must be underthe superstructure. "It must be understood." he added, "that in a work of such magnitude it is not so much a question of price as the scientific character of the designs. These are being

carefully gone over."

Respecting the terminals in Quebec,
S. N. Parent. Chairman N.T.R. Commission, in an Interview Nov. 12, said the Commissioners obtained possession of the Champiain market site Nov. 1, and all tenancies of stall, etc., would be terminated by Feb. 1, 1911. The buildings on the site would be demolished as speedily as possible. Meanwhile the clearing of the right of way for the line from the market to the bridge site was being gone on with, and plans for lay-ing out the terminals were being pre-

we are advised that freight only is being handled on the N.T.Ry, between Graham, Ont., and Winnipeg, and that he time table has been issued. The G.T. Pacific Ry started operating its passenger trains from Fort William to Graham, Oct. 21, instead of to the actual terminal of the Lake Superior branch as formerly. The commissioners have under consideration tenders for have under consideration tenders the erection of icehouses at Grah he erection of icehouses at Graham, ont., and Redditt and Springfield, Man., he completed Feb. 1911.

#### GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY.

The report of C Schreiber, Chief Engineer for the Government for the building of the Western Division of the line, extending from Winnipeg, Man., to Prince Rupert, B.C. 1,751 miles, upon the work done during the year ended Mar. It gave the Prairie section extend-31, says the Prairie section, extend-Mar 31, says the Prairie Section, extending from Winnipeg to Wolfe Creek, 315 miles, is graded, track has been laid, and the structures built. Sidings aggregating 1405 miles have been laid at 138 miles. of the main line 474 miles stations of the main time 414 intes-have been tully ballasted, 350 have re-ceived a first lift of about five inches of ballast, and there remained only about 35 miles of skeleton track between Entwistle and Wolfe Creek There have been erected 732 miles of double fence. 192 miles of a four-wire, and 122 miles at two-wire telegraph line, 11 inter-tocking plants have been installed at the crossings of other railways, and water services have been introduced at points Round houses have been built as follows —Rivers, 18 stalls, with machine shop, Melville, 12 stalls, with machine shop Watrons, Biggar Wain-wright, 12 stalls each, Edmonton, 13 stalls with machine shop, two stall engine houses have been built at Portage la Prairie and South Saskatoon. The other buildings erected include four visional station houses, 26 way stat houses, 54 section houses, 66 tool houses, nouses, 34 section nouses, 56 tool houses, 79 bunk houses five coaling plants, 80 permanent and 22 temporary loading platforms, 18 stock yards. There have also been built 115 grain elevators at stations on the line.

Mountain section extending On the Mountain section extending from Wolfe Creek to Prince Rupert, 836 miles, location plans and profiles have

been approved by the Minister of Railways and the Board of Railway Com-missioners from Wolfe Creek westward tor 289 miles, and from Prince Rupert satiward for 499 miles, leaving a 280 of 188 miles for which location plans nave not yet been approved. Of the 289 miles westerly from Wolfe Creek, only 119 miles have been put under contract, and of this the first mile involved some ery heavy work, a cutting of over 130. ery heavy work, a cutting of over 130, 500 cubic yards having to be taken outthe crossing of Wolfs Creek is by a bridge 622 ft. long and 130 ft. above fighwater mark, and a mile distant is the crossing of McLeod River, which necessitates a bridge 1,052 ft. long and 125 ft. high. Of the 409 miles westerly 125 ft. high. Of the 409 miles westerly from Prince Rupert, 240 are under contract. On this mileage grading, etc., had been well advanced on the first 100 miles when the inspection was made, but very little had been done on the next 140 miles, which carries the line to Aldermere. A wharf and warehouse had been built at Prince Rupert.

in a recent interview at Montreal, E. J. Chamberlain, Vice-President and General Manager, is reported to have said the company was anxious to get the business from its western lines over its eastern lines as quickly as possible. As to the entrance into Montreal he said the shortest route would be by building from the N.T.R. to about 25 miles west of Ottawa, and then reaching Montreal over the old Canada Atlantic Ry. In a subsequent interview, Nov. 2, Mr. Chamberlain said he had been somewhat misnoted. One way in which the Montreal connection would be affected was by building a line from about 200 quoted. building a line from about 200 east of Abitibi to the Canada Atlantic Ry, between Ottawa and Arnprior. The CLTP.R. owns a charter for building such a line. Press despatches dealing with the original report says that the suggested line would leave the N.T.R. about 150 miles east of Cochrane, the junction with the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Ry., keep to the west of Queen Victoria Lake, and come down between the Gatineau and Conlonge between Ottawa and Arnprior. between the Gatineau and Conlongerivers, effecting a junction with the Canada Atlantic Ry, near Carp, Ont. The Montreal Chambre de Commerce has passed a resolution condemning this proposal and asking the Quebec Govern-ment to undertake the construction of a direct line from Montreal to the N.T.R. is a government work.

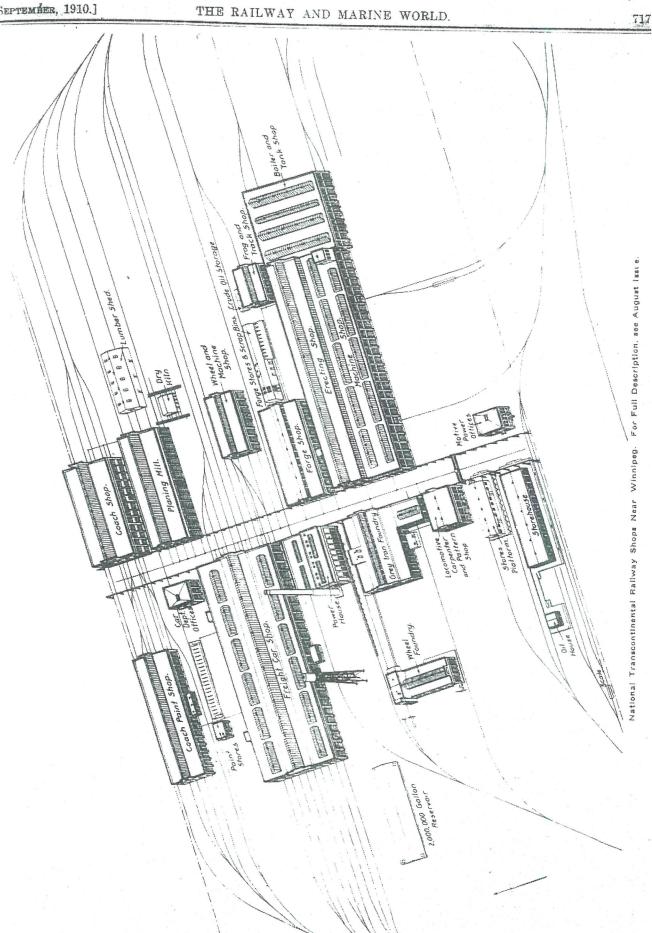
resolution was passed by the Port Nov. Arthur, Ont., city council, Nov. 8, for the purpose of endeavoring to bring the negotiations with the G.T.P.R. for a line

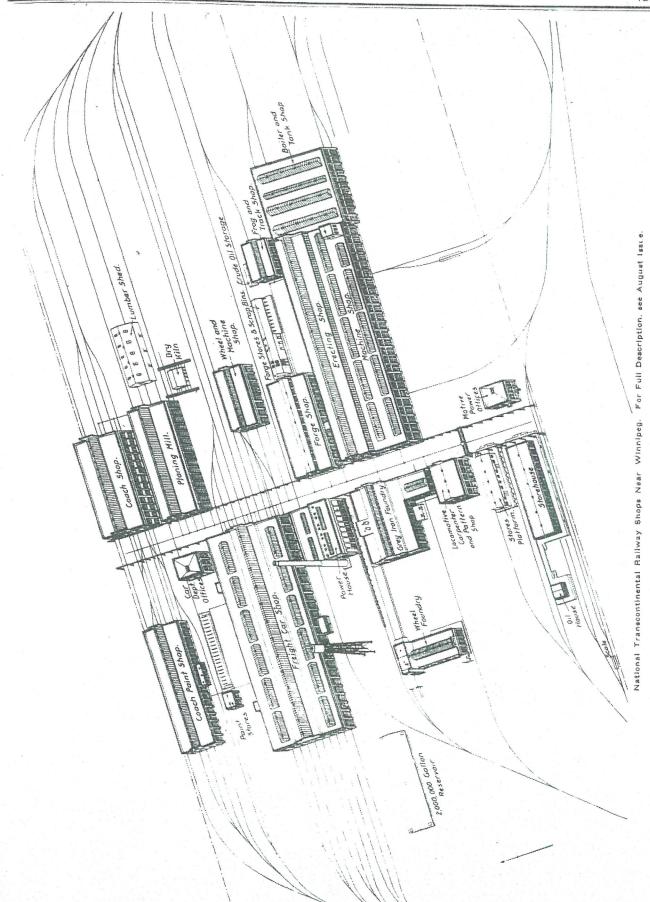
The city to an immediate conclusion.
The first span of the superstructure of
the bridge across the Red River at the
foot of Lombard St. Winnipeg, was ompleted. Nov. 10.

The question of the entrance of the branch line, which is to reach the International boundary, was before the Regina city council. Nov. 9, but no demust no de-ing proceeded with on the sections of the line under construction and the Board of the sections and the Board of Railway Commissioners has approved the amended location plans from mileage 0 to 10.47 of the extension southerly from Regina to the International boundary.

The Minister of Railways Nov. 2, approved of the plans for the entrance of one of the company's branch lines into Prince Albert, Sask.

With respect to the work west of Edmonton, it is expected to have track laid on the main line, and to have made considerable progress with the branch line to the Brazeau River country. The coal fields are situated about 50 miles from Edson and the revised beautiful. from Edson, and the revised location plans for the section from mileage 37 to 56.04 have just been passed by the





An Ottawa dispatch of Aug. 12 says. An Ottawa displaced of the of-fices of the Commissioners, the line from Levis, Que, to Moncton, N.B., will be opened for traffic in the spring of 1911.

Arrangements, it is said, have already been made in a preliminary way for a car ferry across the St. Lawrence, pendbuilding of the Quebec Bridge. ing the From the south shore of the St. Law rence, opposite Quebec, grading has been rence, opposite Quebec, grading has been practically completed all the way to Moncton, and only about 40 miles of track has to be laid to complete the line between these two points. The contractors are busy completing the bridge work, and in ballasting. A temporary trestle is being erected across River Blue, but this will be replaced by a steel bridge part year. The work of provide-Blue, but this will be replaced by a steel bridge next year. The work of providing stations and other buildings will be gone on with during the winter. The principal stations will be St. Hillare, Edmurdston, St. Leonards, Grand Falls, Plaster Rock, Nopandogan, McGronev's Jet., Chipman; there will also be a number of way stations and section houses. the division point being at Nopandogan.

We have reason to believe that it will be impossible to open the Moncton-Quebec section in the spring of 1911. From reliable information we have received, we consider it hardly probable that the work in New Brunswick will be entirely completed before the end of 1911, and our information leads us to believe that the work from the New Brunswick boundary to the St. Lawrence River will

boundary to the St. Lawrence River will not be completed before 1912.

The Minister of Railways has extended the time for receiving tenders for building the superstructure of the Quebec Bridge to Oct. 1.

The documents transferring the Champian market property Outless to the

The documents transferring the Champlain market property, Quebec, to the N.T.R. Commissioners were signed Aug. 12. and the tenants have to vacate by Oct. 1. The agreement, which calls for the payment of \$100,000 for the property, and the expenditure of \$2,000,000 for buildings, etc., has to be ratified by the Dominion Government.

The line is practically completed from Quebec for 195 miles westerly. The next construction centre is at Cochrane. next construction centre is at Cochrane. Ont., and from there track has been laid east to Mistonga, 27 miles. Work is being proceeded with at different points between Mistonga and the end of track west of the St. Maurice River, but the difficulty of getting in supplies has rendered the progress made somewhat slow. Track has been laid from Cochrane westerly for 68 miles, and a construction erly for 68 miles, and a construction train service is being operated as far as the Groundling River. The steel as the Grounding laiver. The steel bridge over the Frederickhouse River is being completed. The work north of Lake Superior has been concentrated in the hands of O'Brien, Fowler and Mc-Dougail Co., who have taken over the interests of other contractors, and are now building a total of 199 miles. Supplies for the work are being taken in over the Sturgeon Lake routs. The Ottawa dispatch, already quoted, states that the reports received justify the estimate that the mileage between Quebec and Lake Superior Jct., Ont., will be completed sufficiently to allow trains to

be run through by the end of 1912.
An announcement was made/at Montreal Aug. 17 that all arrangements had been completed for inaugurating a regular transfer. ular train service over the section of the line from Winnipeg to Lake Superior Jct. Sept 1, when it was expected that that portion of the line would be handed over by the Dominion Government to the G.T. Pacific Ry. for operation.

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RY.

The question of the entrance of the company's lines into St. Boniface, Man., is under consideration, some opposition having developed to the proposal that

the G.T.P.R. should come in over the Canadian Northern Ry, right of way. The plans were referred to the City Engineer for consideration and report.

In an interview at Winnipeg, Aug. 14, President Hays said representatives of Ross and MacFarlane, Architects, Montreal, were in the city preparing plans for an hotel which the company propos-ed to erect there. The building would be about 200 ft. square; it would contain about 500 rooms, and cost, when completed, about \$2,000,000. It was expected that work would be started on the building as soon as the frost was out of the ground in the spring. The location secured is the corner of Broadway and Fort St., just west of the Manitoba Club.

Club.

A bi-weekly train service was inaugurated Aug. 1 to Edson, the first divisional point, 124 miles west from Edmonton, Alta. A site for terminal yards and divisional buildings was approved by Vice President Chamberlin on his visit of inspection July 28. The present plans provide for the laying of about five miles of siding, which will be about one-fifth of the mileage ultimately to be laid. Edson is situated about eight miles west of the crossing of the Mcmiles west of the crossing of the Mc-Leod River. The next river crossing is Prairie Creek, about 75 miles west Edson, and tracklaying is now being of Edson, and tracklaying is now being proceeded with, and it is expected that it will be completed Oct. 1. The concrete substructure at Prairie Creek has been completed, and everything is ready for the erection of the superstructure. which will be gone on with as soon as the steel can be brought in. Beyond this the next point to be reached is the Athabasca River, at the entrance to the Yellowhead Pass, and it is expected that steel will be laid there by Dec. 1. This will give a completed line for 223 miles west of Edmonton.

From the Prince Rupert end of the line it was reported that 100 miles east would be ready by Aus. 22, so as to en-able the Dominion Premier and the Min-lster of Railways to take a trip over it. At the end of July trains were running to the Grand Rapids, nine miles out. and the bridge over the river there was then nearly completed. From the end of the first 100 miles grading on an additional 140 miles had been nearly completed, and tracklaying is being proceeded with. The line is expected to be completed from Prince Rupert eastery to mileage 240, in the spring of 1911.

The regular through train service from Edmonton, Alta., via the G.T.P.R. to Winnipeg, the National Transcontinental Ry. from Winnipeg to Lake Superior Jct., and thence to Fort William over the G.T.P.R. Fort William branch, was announced to be started Sept. 1.

The question of the entrance of the line into Port Arthur, Ont., was discussed with President Hays Aug. 12, but all he would say was:—"The company made an agreement with Port Arthur, which seems to have ended in a muddle, and this complication has not been cleared

up as yet."
The first branch line under construc-The dist branch line under construc-tion west of Winnipeg is northerly and southerly from Melville, Sask. North-erly it is in operation to Yorkton, and grading has been completed to Canora, on the Canadian Northern Ry. South-erly the line has been completed and is in operation to Balcarres, on the C.P.R. Kirkella branch, and grading is well for-

ward on the extension to Regina.

The Department of Railways has approved route maps for an extension of the Meiville-Regina branch through Regina, Sask., for a distance of about five miles. It is expected to let a contract for this mileage at an early date, and from Regina to the International boundary. The company is negotiating with the city council for an agreement in re-gard to the location of divisional terminals in the city. A site of over 15

acres has been secured for this purpos

by the company.

The next branch starts from Tofield and was completed in 1909 to Cam rose, Alta. This year work has bee carried on southerly in the direction of Calgary. The bridge across the Battl River, about seven miles south of Clares holm, has been completed. It is a helm, has been completed. It is c trestle construction 3,100 ft. long an 115 ft. above high water mark. Trac is being laid as far south as Farintosi where the company has opened up larg gravel pits for ballasting. G. H. Wel ster, the contractor, in an interview a Calgary Aug. 12, said there were ove 500 teams on the line, and construction gangs were stretched along the line to nearly 100 miles south of Alix, and within 50 miles of Calgary; that a b effort would be made to reach Calgar this winter, and that it was intended : build a branch from this line into the C.P.R. irrigation lands, for which plan had been filed.

The third branch line under constru-tion is from Edson, Alta., south easter into the Brazeau River coal fields. The branch line Vice. President Chamberl said in Winnipeg. Aug. 3, would be about of miles, and it was expected would be completed during the winter. The support of the working with the working. contractors reported to be working the line are Phalen and Shirley, and Baker, the general contractors being Foley, Welch and Stewart.

Two survey parties were sent out Au 1 from Kamloops, to do some furth work easterly and westerly on the 1 cation of the G.T. Pacific branch line Vancouver. (Aug., pg. 661.)

Ca Tl

gi

R

re

f-o

ed

be

al pl

ec

bi

th

se

F

a

111

81

m

V

fi

01

b

TT

L

a.

C

b

t

t

3

¥

¥

1

#### National Transcontinental Railway.

An Ottawa dispatch of Aug. 12 says, according to reports received at the offices of the Commissioners, the line from Levis, Que., to Moncton, N.B., will be opened for traffic in the spring of 1911. Arrangements, it is said, have already been made in a preliminary way for a car ferry across the St. Lawrence, pending the building of the Quebec Bridge. From the south shore of the St. Lawrence, opposite Quebec, grading has been practically completed all the way to Moncton, and only about 40 miles of track has to be laid to complete the line between these two points. The contractors are busy completing the bridge work, and in ballasting. A temporary trestle is being erected across River Blue, but this will be replaced by a steel bridge next year. The work of providing stations and other buildings will be gone on with during the winter. The principal stations will be St. Hillare, Edmurdston. St. Leonards, Grand Falls, Plaster Rock, Nopandogan, McGroney's Jct., Chipman; there will also be a number of way stations and section houses, the division point being at Nopandogan.

We have reason to believe that it will be impossible to open the Moncton-Quebec section in the spring of 1911. From reliable information we have received, we consider it hardly probable that the work in New Brunswick will be entirely completed before the end of 1911, and our information leads us to believe that the work from the New Brunswick boundary to the St. Lawrence River will

not be completed before 1912.

The Minister of Railways has extended the time for receiving tenders for building the superstructure of the Que-

bec Bridge to Oct. 1.

The documents transferring the Champlain market property, Quebec, to the N.T.R. Commissioners were signed Aug. 12, and the tenants have to vacate by Oct. 1. The agreement, which calls for the payment of \$100,000 for the property, and the expenditure of \$2,000,000 for buildings, etc., has to be ratified by the Dominion Government.

The line is practically completed from Quebec for 195 miles westerly. The next construction centre is at Cochrane, Ont., and from there track has been laid east to Mistonga, 27 miles. Work is being proceeded with at different points between Mistonga and the end of track west of the St. Maurice River, but the difficulty of getting in supplies has rendered the progress made somewhat slow. Track has been laid from Cochrane Westerly for 66 miles. and a construction

In an interview Sept. 8, C. O. Foss, District Engineer for Naw Brunswick, is reported to have said that except for a stretch of four miles near Grand Falls, and the division yards at Edmonton, the N.T.R. in New Brunswick could be open-ed for traffic. ed for traffic.

A defect was discovered Sept. 3, in the a defect was discovered Sept. 3, in the first caisson for the new main piers of the Quebec bridge, and it was condemned Sept. 6 by H. E. Vautelet, the only member of the Bridge Commission in Canada. It is said the caisson will have to be rebuilt.

An order-in-council has been passed authorizing the N.T.R. Commissioners to acquire the Champlain Market, Quebec, for terminal purposes, and they have

for terminal purposes, and they have paid the City Treasurer \$100,000, the price of the property. There is a considerable mileage of track laid in the Province of Quebec to There is a considerable influence to which the completing touches are being given. This includes the 250 miles between the St. Lawrence River and Weymontachene, upon which recent press reports stated a train service would be operated this fall. We have been advised that there have, as yet, been no arrangements made for its operation by the G.T. Pacific Ry. The course of construction of the next section of the line is at present at Cochrane, the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Ry.'s terminus. From this point Foley, Weien and Stewart, working easterly, have 30 miles of track laid to Low Bush, where there is a big muskeg which is delaying the work track laid to Low Bush, where there is a big muskeg which is delaying the work somewhat. Westerly from Cochrane over 30 miles of track have been laid on the grading completed by Fauquier Bros. Tenders are under consideration for the supply of 7,543 tons of 80 lb. steel rails with the necessary fastenings, for delivery at Cochrane livery at Cochrane.

livery at Cochrane.

A temporary agreement has been reached between the Commissioners and the G.T. Pacific Ry., for the operation of the section of the line between Lake Superior Jet., Ont., and Winnipes, so as to enable the G.T.P.R. to carry grain from Edmonton and intermediate points to Fort William.

Tenders were received by the Com-

points to Fort William.

Tenders were received by the Commissioners Sept. 27 for building freight sheds and storehouses at Lake Superior Jct., Ont., Redditt and Springfield, Man., the freight sheds to be completed by Dec. 31, 1910, and the storehouses by May 1, 1911.

the freight sheds to be completed by Dec. 31, 1910, and the storehouses by May 1, 1911.

The Western Construction Co., is reported to have practically completed the laying of the 12 inch water main from the Red River to the shops at Springfield, near Winnipeg. Tenders are under consideration for pipe tunnel and wiring ducts, and for the wiring system at the shops.

The question of the entrance of the The question of the entrance of the line into Winnipes from the east was settled, temporarily at any rate, Sept. 2, when an order was made by the Board of Railway Commissioners, granting running rights over the Canadian Northern Ry, for one year. This will enable ern Ry, for one year. This will enable the N.T.R. to be connected with the G.T. Pacific Ry.

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY.

The G.T.P.R. has purchased a block of land on Broadway, Winnipeg, immediately east of the Manitoba club, and we are officially advised that Ross and McFarlane, architects, Montreal, are preparing plans for an hotel to be erected

thereon.

The Minister of Rallways completed his first inspection of the line Sept. 5; and on Sept. 13. C. M. Hays, President, accompanied by A. Smithers, Chairman of the Board, arrived in Winniper, have ine Board, arrived in winnipes, naving made an inspection of the completed line, and the sections under construction. Mr. Smithers stated that at all places where construction was in pro-

gress the contractors complained of the shortage of men. Notwithstanding this the company would not appeal to the Dominion or Provinctal governments to permit the use of foreign labor.

Construction is being proceeded with rapidly and it is expected that track will be laid to Prairie Creek, Oct. 1, to the banks of the Athabasca by Dac. 1, and to Tate Jauns Cache by Sept., 1911. Reports from Prince Rupert, state that track has been laid to mileage 56, about three mile west of Hole-in-the-wall, where a bridge is being built. It is expected that track will be laid to Newtown, within two miles of Kitselas, by pected that track will be laid to New-town, within two miles of Kitselas, by Oct. 30. Work is going on along the 140 mile section from Kitselas to Alder-mere. Nothing definite has been settled as to the letting of a contract for the stretch between Aldermere and Tete Jame Cache Jaune Cache.

Grand Trunk Pacific Branch Lines. Grand Trunk Pacine Branch Limes.—An Ottawa press report Sept. 6 stated that a branch line would be built from Saskatoon through Melfort, to a connection with the Government railway to Hudson Bay at Pas Mission. We are, however, officially advised that if the G.T. Pacific Rv line is connected at some Hudson Bay at Pas Mission. We are, however, officially advised that if the G.T. Pacific Ry. line is connected at some future date with the Hudson Bay line, it will be done by extending the Yorkton-Canora branch northward. This branch line leaves the G.T.P. main line at Melville, Sask., from which point another branch is being built to Regina. An extension of this line southerly is projected and the question of the route is being discussed. On Sept. 15, the management stated that the routs could not be changed so as to pass through Estevan. A line has been located from Regina, westerly as far as Moose Jaw, and press reports Sept. 17, stated that a contract for grading of this line would soon he let. Speaking at Medicine Hat, Sept. 3, the Minister of Railways stated that the G.T.P. Ry. would build a branch line through that place, where the land for terminals has already been acquired.

While President Hays was in Walnwright, Sask., on his recent inspection trip he was reported to have stated that a branch line would be built from there into Battleford, and that engineers were at work on the surveys.

a branch line would be built from there into Battleford, and that engineers were at work on the surveys.

Foley, Welch and Stewart, have a contract for building a branch line from the G.T.P.R., about 16 miles west of Edson, Alta., southerly for about 70 miles. This branch connects with the Yellowhead Pass and the Pacific Pass coal companies' properties, in what is generally known as the Brazeau River coal fields.

We are advised that the company has secured a site adjacent to Parliament Square, Victoria, B.C., but nothing has as yet been determined as to the uses to which the property may be put. Newspaper reports stated it had been acquired for the erection of an hotel. (Sept., pg. 741).

Judge Cassels has decided in the Court Judge Cassels has decided in the Court of Exchequer that, the Crown is not liable to be sued on contracts made by the National Transcontinental Ry. Commissioners, and that actions on such contracts should be brought directly against the Commissioners.

An inspection of the line in New Brunswick was completed by C. O. Foss. District Engineer, Oct. 5, and in an interview at St. John, he is reported to have stated that section 1 would be ready for accentance by Oct. 31, section ready for acceptance by Oct. 31; section ready for acceptance by Oct. 31, section 2 was ready for operation; section 3 could be taken over at any time, and section 4 would be completed by the end section i would be completed by the end of the season. There was more delay in section 5 between the Tobique River and Grand Falls, the viaduct over the gorge of the Little Salmon River, and some other viaducts not having been completed. These would be completed in the spring, by which time section 6, which included the terminals at Edmundston, would be completed. The line at the province would be ready, and fully equipped for operation by the end of the summer of 1911.

The last day for receiving tenders for

The last day for receiving tenders for The last day for receiving tenders for the erection of the superstructure of the bridge over the St. Lawrence River at Quebec, was Oct. I, when it was reported that four tenders were handed in by Canadian, British and other bridge builders. It will take some time to reture out the tenders, as they are made on the various shapes which enter into the construction of the bridge. The tenders have been turned over to the ommission of engineers which prepared the plans for examination and reed the plans for examination and re-port. With regard to the work going on at the piers, it was stated Oct. 10 that the calsson was being raised and would be examined to ascertain the extent of the damage sustained.

The plans of the union station which

The plans of the union station which it is proposed to erect on the site of the hamplain market. Quebec, have been prepared by G. E. Tanguay, and have been submitted to the Commissioners. S. R. Poulin, District Engineer, Windipeg, completed an inspection of the work in progress in his district, extending easterly from Winnipeg, Sept. 30. He reports that work is progressing satisfactorily, considering the shortage of abor at all construction points. He exabor at all construction points. He exnected to see the track laid from end to and of the district by Dec. 31, 1911 Track has already been laid for 25 miles easterly from Lake Superior Jct., and it is expected to add from 40 to 50 miles more by the end of the year.

The Commissioners have approved of standard plans for freight sheds, and storehouses, to be erected at different different points on the line, and contracts have ags at Lake Superior Jct. Ont. The plans or the freight sheds show a fraintreture, 28 by 60 ft., on posts, with the roof. One end of the building a frame with a rranged as an office, while the remainerranged as an onice, while the remaining, 50 by 28 ft. is devoted to a freight som. Two sets of sliding doors are roulded on the track side, and an equal sourced on the track side, and an equal sumber on the opposite side, while there a single sliding door leading into the reight room from a 9 ft. platform at the end. A room 10 by 14 ft. Is built adjoining the office for perishable traight. the end. A room 10 by 14 ft. Is built adjoining the office for perishable relght. A coal bin to hold 30 tons of oal is to be built under the office part if the building. The plans for the torehouse show a building 74 1/2 ft. by 10 ft. 2 in. The casement is to be ouilt of concrete, with an 8 in. concrete floor, and the rest of the building is to be of brick, with a tar and gravel roof. The basement store will be divided into two, the general store, 45 by 16 ft., containne general store, 45 by 16 ft., containng the furnace and heating plant, and the second compartment being the oil

vault, 25 by 16 ft. The main foor is divided into three sections, public office. orvined into three sections, public office, foreman's office and store room. The basement store room is to be equipped with shelves, while the main store and foreman's office have shelves, drawers, plan cabinets, drawing tables, etc. This post of the building is hearted by hot was part of the building is heated by hot water from the boiler in the basement. The oil tanks, numps and piping for the same heating and lighting surface. same, heating and lighting systems are to be installed under separate contracts.

Tenders were received to Oct. 18 for the machinery required for the equip-ment of a roundhouse at Lake Superior lot Ont and for the empirical number ment of a roundhouse at Lake superior Jet. Ont., and for the centrifugal pumps and motors required for the sewage pumphouse at the Winnipeg shops. The specifications for the latter provide for the supply of one centrifugal pump, votate nattern, with a capacity of 16,lute pattern, with a capacity of 16,-000 galls a minute, against a head of 48 ft., to be direct connected to a vertical motor of sufficient capacity; one centrifugal pump, volute pattern, with a centrifugal pump, volute pattern, with a capacity of 2.000 galls, a minute, against a head of 15 ft.. to be direct connected to a vertical motor of sufficient capacity.

The arrangement for the temporary operation of the line from Winnipeg to Loke Superior Jct. was put in effect Oct. Lake Superior Jct. was put in effect Oct. 6, when G.T. Pacific Ry. trains were run over the C.N.R. line in Winnipeg to the N.T.R., coming from the east, and so on to the G.T. Pacific branch line from Lake Superior Jct. to Fort William, Ont. The members of the N.T.R. Commission arrived in Winnipeg, Oct. 13, from Fort William, Ont., having made their first official inspection of the newfy opened line.

opened line.

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY.

Speaking at Montreal, Oct. 3, Senator Speaking at Montreal, Oct. 3, Senator J. P. Casgrain advocated the building of a line from Montreal to the National Transcontinental Ry, by the Provincial Government, and leasing it to the G.T. Pacific Ry. The G.T.P. Branch Lines Co. has charter powers to build such a Co. has charter powers to build such a

It was expected that the G.T. Pacific Ry, would be able to enter into posses-sion of some part of the new union station at Winnipeg towards the and

The arrangement between the G.T.P R. and the Canadian Northern for the building of a loop to connect with the National Transcontinental Ry, at St. Boniface, Man., was not carried out, but ontrace, man, was not carried out, but a temporary arrangement was made. Oct. 4, by which the G.T.P.R. trains could connect with the N.T.R. over C.N.R. tracks.

In regard to the proposed lines from Regina to Moose Jaw, Sask., we were recently advised that the company was waiting to have the location maps proved by the Government. Since information was received the plans have been approved an arrangement having been made between the C.N.R., the C.P.R. and the G.T.P.R. by which the difficulties have been avoided, and satisfactory routes found for the two new interfering with the without interfering lines

C.P.R. The Board of Railway Commissioners has approved of the location of the projected branch line from sec. 31, tp. 40, range 26, west second meridian, mileage 55.148 to mileage 111.536. The branch will start at Young, mileage 422.3, on the main line, and will terminate in Prince Albert. The question of the route into that place was under consideration at a meeting of the Prince Albert Board of Works, Oct. 11.

Reports from the construction camps jected branch line from sec.

Albert Board of Works, Oct. 11.

Reports from the construction camps Oct. 9, state that the grading gangs are working within 16 miles of Calgary, on the branch line from Tofield, Alta. The route was deflected to the east of Irricana, so as not fo interfere with a C.P.R. spur. Contracts have been let for the spur. Contracts have been let for the building of a bridge across the Red Deer River. The bridge will be about 1,100

ft long and about 170 ft. above high water, and is expected to be completed in about a year. Track has been laid to the site of the bridge at Red Deer, but it is doubtful if any further tracklaying will be done until the bridge is completed.

Construction on the line west of Ed-monton, towards the Yellowhead Pass, is being proceeded with rapidly. A 12-stall roundhouse, with an addition for a repair shop, is being built, and a large acreage is being laid out for yard ac-commodation at Edson, the first divi-sion terminal point west of Edmonton. At the Prince Rupert end of the line.

At the Prince Rupert end of Edmonton.

At the Prince Rupert end of the line, according to an interview with G. G. S. Lindsey, who returned to Toronto Oct. 13, from a trip through Northern British Columbia, "The Hazleton section of the G.T.P.R. is progressing. Steel is laid, or will be, before the end of Oct. to Kitselas, 104 miles up, and grading is fast finishing to Hazleton, 81 miles farther on, and even to Aldermere, another 55 miles still farther enst, to which point the rails will be down, it is said, early next year." A train service is in operation to mileage 65 for freight purposes; and the construction trains run for some miles further.

Resulting from the recent trip of in-

Resulting from the recent trip of in-spection over the line by President Hays and Chairman Smithers, of the G.T.R., application was made to the British Co-lumbia Government, Oct. 11, for an orlumbia Government, Oct. 11, for an order-in-Council to permit the employment of Asiatic labor on the building of the line in the province. After hearing D'Arcy Tate, the company's solicitor, fully on the question, the Government decided not to grant the application.

tion. The surveys for the branch from near Fort George to Vancouver proceeded with. A party under W. I. Bassett, is working from Agassiz north via Harrison River, Harrison Lake and Lillooet River to Lillooet. The trial Lillooet River to Lillooet. The trial lines from Lillooet to Lytton run early in the season are not considered satisfactory as to gradients, and the heavy rock work involved. It is expected that a low gradient will be secured by the new survey, and if this should prove to be the case, the line will parallel the C.P.R. from Agassiz to Vancouver, unless it is decided to adopt a line into North Vancouver. (Oct., pg. 845.)

28 steel bridges on the line in New Brunswick, five of which were complet-41 17 in process of construction and ne-the crossing of the Salmon River it Chipman,-which had not been started at the date of the report. All the bridge work in the district is now reported to be completed. In District B., which takes in 507.22 miles, east and west of the Quebec River there are 44 steri bridges, of which 25 had been mpleted, 11 were in progress and 8 had not been started at Mar. 31, 1910. Fight steel bridges were in progress and our were to be built on District D. The hridges on District F, have all been simpleted since the date of the report. No contracts have been let for steel bridges in Districts C., and E.

C O. Poss. District Engineer trict A. is reported to have stated Nov. that the big viaduct over the Salmon Biver at Chipman was about two-thirds mpleted and that it was expected to have the steel work completed by Dec. The Commissioners recently completed an inspection of the sections of the line completed west of Quebec: Tracklaying has been completed for about 100 miles west of Cochrane Ont. the point of junction with the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Ry. West of the end of this track there has been laid 10 miles on the O'Brien contract, which carries the line to the Metagami River. Thirty miles of grading has been com-

pleted beyond the river.

Replying to questions in the House of mmons. Dec. 1. the Minister of Railways said that during the summer of 409 borings were made at the site of the Quebec Bridge, 10 holes being drill and on the south side, and nine on the worth side, down to the solld rock. The north main pier is founded on solid - lid foundation 79 ft. below ordinary vier level. The Board of Engineers d not made any tests of the velocity the wind at the site of the bridge, but - designs of the structure are based alculations, including strains due to d having a velocity of 100 miles an or in any direction Answering a furer question Dec. 2 the Minister said matter of the Quebec Bridge and rminals had been discussed in an in--mal way with the various railway mnables interested, but further action the present time was considered predure The Minister had a conference the Board of Engineers in New rk Nov. 26, when matters connected th the substructure were under disssion. Nothing has been announced to the letting of a contract for the perstructure and it is not expected 'at any definite announcement will be rad. until after Jan. 30.

N Parent Chairman of the Comissioners in an interview Dec. 8, said to blans and specifications for the terinals and union station in Quebec to being prepared. The station would to over 206 ft. long and 100 ft. wide. If would cost about \$500.000. The shops would in all probability be located to the Rouge, in the vicinity of the

Quelier bridge

The Minister of Railways reclying to mestions in the House of Commons.

January 1911

The report of the Commissioners for the construction of the line from Monch, to Winnipeg, covering the year ender Mar. 31, 1910, contains some addition-particulars to those given in the reject of the Department of Railways as moded in our last issue. The total contracts for steel superstructures, bridges and viaducts awarded to Mar. 31, 1910, amounted to \$8,984 tons, of which the bridges completed equalled 12,975 tons, earing 26,009 tons of steel in bridges then under construction. There are its steel bridges on the line in New Brunswick, five of which were completed if in process of construction and method to be of the Salmon River of the crossing of the Salmon River of the date of the report. All the ridge work in the district is now resorted to be completed. In District B., which takes in 507.22 miles, east and a set of the Quebec River there are 44 and beindered, in the progress and and not been started at Mar. 31, 1910. Each steel bridges were in progress and our were to be built on District D. The bridges on District F, have all been impleted since the date of the report. Secondary Research Privates Engineer, Districts in Privates Internet Districts in Privates Internet Districts in Privates Internet Districts of the Present Districts of the Present Districts of the Present Districts of the Present Districts of the page of the progress and and page of the progress and the

The Commissioners recently completed an inspection of the sections of the three completed with the steel work completed and that it was expected to move the steel work completed by Dec. The Commissioners recently completed an inspection of the sections of the line completed west of Quebec Track-thring has been completed for about 100 miles west of Cochrane Ont, the point of function with the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Ry. West of the grid this track there has been kild 10 miles on the O'Brien contract, which marries the line to the Metagami River. Thirty miles of grading has been com-

Replying to questions in the House of mmons. Dec. 1. the Minister of Rallayers said that during the summer of the Surve said that during the summer of the Quebec Bridge. 10 holes being drill and on the south side, and nine on the certh main pier is founded on solid teck and the south main pier is on a lid foundation 79 ft. below ordinary the rivel. The Board of Engineers a not made any tests of the velocity the wind at the site of the bridge, but designs of the structure are based aiculations including strains due to it having a velocity of 100 miles and in any direction. Answering a furnation Dec. 2 the Minister said matter of the Ouebec Bridge and minals had been discussed in an inmal way with the various rallway musnies interested, but further action the present time was considered presure. The Minister had a conference the Board of Engineers in New TK Nov. 26, when matters connected to the substructure were under dissidant. Nothing has been announced to the letting of a contract for the perstructure and it is not expected any definite announcement will be defined that for the Com-

S N Parent Chairman of the Comresistances in an interview Dec 3, said class and specifications for the terliness and union station in Quebec to being prepared. The station would control of the control of the decided would cost about \$500,000. The decided would in all probability be located of Cap. Rouge, in the vicinity of the

The Minister of Railways replying to

Dec. 12, said the percentage of the contracts completed, the amounts paid contractors, and the amounts reserved on Oct. 31, 1910, were as follows:

A 1-0	868,627,02 289,485,25 60,899,29 N31 182,699,71 297,381,48 166,480,69 700,885,55 14,854,01
2827777788 2827777778	2,226,743,13 2,506,367,29 458,693,66 N11, 1,461,297,38 2,676,222,73 1,488,375,22 15,699,228,28 11,689,75,22 11,689,75,22
Percent. of Work done. Oct. 31, 1910. 98,16 1910. 98,16 1910. 98,25 1910. 98,27 192. 98,21 192. 98,	59.26 70.50 10.18 59.70 50.21 84.70 86.56 89.6
Excimated of contract and contract and date of contract and 286,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,50,	3,815,279,10 3,980,901,42 3,980,901,42 2,019,048,26 2,101,49,88 5,661,208,76 1,116,278,25 13,010,388,92 3,010,186,93

inranga mitebes	50.00	0.80	3	163.8	196.6	256,6	310.2	\$60.4	510.3	610.4	656,83	763.83	878.8	966.7	1028.8	4128.7	1172.8	1232.8	1332.8	1407.85	-1428.0H	1534.0	1557.80	1804
	8	8	100	96.42	80	88	61	22	1	31	+11-	83	83	80	74	80	1	86	-38.	85	85	3	10	100
ran	0	8	85	98	163	196	256.61	310.	460	519	610	656	762	878	956	1028	1128	1172	1232	1332	1407	28	1534	1001
_																					*			
																				- 5	3			į.
																					8		õ	
																					Bros		5	
																							***	
																					=		=	
									,												of.		70	
	٥	ng	9	S				5	*		-3			0							r & MacDongall		22	
	$\circ$	Lite		0				-		- 6	0			-							0		0	
		_						6	-		-									١.	0		Ω	
	17	Co.	=	=				-	-	-	Con	=	52	Con		40				4	2		2	
	0	ŏ	C	Č			4			-	C	-5	-2	Q		=	- 00		20	53	5		37	
					7				>	Hrian		m	-			2	*		>	. 2	_		~	
	ω	McManus &	4	0 10	-		3	7	1	O'Bries	0	O'Brien	=	Pac.		-	Davis		1) a vis	12	*3		鹹	
	~	· me	- 2	- 25		- 4	5	0	1	C	1	C		5		5.	-		-	3	L-		4	١.
ē	***	7	-	-	2	*					,								,		34		4	2
Contractor	26	3	Trunk	Proper	1	غير ا	-	۴ŗ.		. 49	2	44	46	Trunk		123	E		7	62	Wier		*	=
75	-		5			3					. 5	_									. 0		.0	-
	2	*	ī	2 6	Chan			,	, "	7	5	4	-	1		2			-	2	مقبو		ide	3
=	-	-	Fu	. F.		-	1.5	1.3	. 2	. 5	-	. 5	-	E			3		4				**	-
	•	200			No.		_	-		. 5		5	5			4				-0	-		-	•
~	70		- 3	7	1	3	-			-		-	~				-		1		-		-	-
	-	5				6	-	-			2		- 5			-	-		-	2.	~		Bries Fowler & MacDougall Bros	-
	Arand.		Brand	dra nd		3	-				Grand Tr	ű	Mucdonnell	Grand			-	8	-		-		_	
	C	-	C			-	. 2			1		چ,	1	e		-	1		-		la		-	2
	21						ri																	

Tenders will be received to Jan. 24 for the supply of 61.200 gross tons of 80-lb steel rails with the fasteuings for

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY
The construction of branch lines from
the Winnipeg-Edmenton line is being
pushed. The first line being built is at
Melville, Sask., one section running northerly to Yorkton, and during last season it was extended to Canora, where it
will terminate for the present.

will terminate for the present.

We are advised in connection with reent press reports respecting the company's plans for a line to Hudson Bay,
that there has been no change in its intention, as reported in our Oct. Issue,
that when connection is made with the
projected Dominion Government line to
Hudson Bay, it will be by an extension
of its line from Melville, Sask

To the south of Melville the branch has been built to Balcarres and the extension into Regina is under construction. Negotiations for the entrance into Regina have been completed and it has been agreed between E. J. Chamberlin. V.P. and G.M., and the city authorities, that the station will be located at the corner of 16th Ave. and Albert St., and the freight sheds east of the fair grounds, on lands given by the city It was stated at a meeting of the city council Nov. 23, that a line would be built from Regina northerly and westerly to Edmonton. The laying out of the yards and the building of the station and freight sheds will be gone on with as quickly as possible. Southerly from Regina a line is being built to the International boundary on which considerable progress has been made.

The next line being built is the Battleford branch, which will have a length of 48 miles and on which approximately

45% of the grading has been completed. The third branch starts from west of Watrous, Sask., and will extend to Prince Albert. On this line about 35% of the grading is done, and track laying has been begun.

The fourth branch starts at Tofield, Alta., and runs southerly to Calgary. Track has been laid to mileage 47, and grading has been completed to Red Deer, while clearing and other preliminary work has been done between Red Deer and Calgary.

The company is asking the Minister of Railways to approve plans for a line from Moose Jaw to the elbow of the Saskatchewan River, but as several towns want to have the route changed so that they may be served the consideration of the matter has been adjourned to see what could be done.

The company is reported to have acquired land on McDougall Ave. south of Jasper St., Edmonton, on which it is promosed to erect a larve hotel.

proposed to erect a large hotel. The members of the Alberta Legislature were taken over the line west of Edmonton on a special train Dec. 4. Track has been laid for some distance beyond Edson and the grading to the Yellowhead Pass is reported to be well forward. B. B. Keillher, Chief Engineer, is quoted as stating that if the present rate of progress is maintained a contract will be let, in the spring for the section between Tete Jaune Cache and Aldermere, the only section of the line not under contract. It is expected to have track laid to the Yellowhead Pass by Jan. 31. Some of the construction gangs closed down their camps for the season, Nov. 30 but those engaged on the heavy earth work and the rock work will remain out all winter. The construction engineering department has moved its headquarters from Edmonton to Fitzhugh.

With respect to the situation at Port George, B.C., the company has filed its plans with the Provincial Government incenting the station grounds on the Indian Reservation there. This is the point from which a branch line is torun to Vancouver, and for which surveys are about completed. Three parties are in the field and will remain until the work is completed.

Track has been laid easterly from Frince Rupert to Newtown, B.C., mileage 100. Steam shovels are at work at Kitsumkalum taking out ballast, for the line. In the Kitselas Canyon three tunnels are being driven through the rock, and these are expected to be completed in the spring, which will enable track to be laid as far east as Hazleton.

In Prince Rupert, work is well forward on the preparation of the site for the yards and sidings. The work has included the removal of 100,000 cubic yards of solid rock, which has been used to fill up at other points, thus making an embankment along the water front between the present wharf and Morse Creek, a distance of 0.75 mile. The total mass of rock cleared away was 1100 ft. long, 180 ft. wide, and reaching in places to a height of 63 ft. The work has been in hand for two years and a half, the contract having been sublet by Foley. Welch and Stewart, to Ross and McColl.

Application is being made to the Dominion Parliament for an act extending the time within which the Pacific Northern and Omineca Ry. company may build the lines authorized by chap. 90 of the statutes of 1902 as amended by Chap 141 of the statutes of 1906.

in a recent interview at Montreal E. J. thamberlin, Vice President and General Mager G. T. Pacific Ry., said the last s. .. of the line from Moncton to Prince harrit would be driven early in 1913. We ther this prediction will be realized matter upon which more than one openion is expressed, but the reports the work is being pushed forward with in object of having the entire line in representation by the fall of 1913. It is stated that while perhaps 166 miles from Mancton westerly may be opened for traffic during the current year, it will be well into 1912 before the line is ready for traffic to Point Levis. The 166 miles referred to carries the line from Moncton to McGivney Jct., where it crosses the Intercolonial Ry. Canada Eastern section, and beyond this point, there is a very heavy piece of bridge work across the Salmon River valley, the structure being 4,000 ft. long and 200 ft. high. Considerable progress has been made on the saveral contracts for the rest of the distance between Salmon River and Point Levis, Que., some sections having been completed, with the exception of ballasting, and others requiring the erection of bridge superstructures, before further track laying or ballasting can be don- while on some other sections there is a small percentage of grading to be done During 1910, track was laid on an additional 130 miles, on the sections in New Brunswick, and some 30 miles of tra k has been laid between the New Brunswick boundary and Point Levis, while altogether in the district east and west of the Quebec Bridge track was laid on 135 miles, to about five miles west of Weymontachene. On the section north of the St. Lawrence River, a good deal of ballasting has been done, and the substructures for a number of the bridges are ready for the steel work. On the next district, east and west of Cochrate ont., and easterly from Graham Superior Jct.), track was laid on miles during 1910. This makes 437 m as of track laid during 1910, which add the the 665 miles laid to Dec. 31 15 makes a total of 1,002 miles of tra a said, leaving 801 miles of line on at track has to be laid between 1.1

#### National Transcontinental Railway.

a recent interview at Montreal E. J. mberlin, Vice President and General meer G. T. Pacific Ry., said the last of the line from Moneton to Prince ert would be driven early in 1913; ther this prediction will be realized matter upon which more than one mion is expressed, but the reports all parts of the line indicate that work is being pushed forward with object of having the entire line in paration by the fall of 1913. It is statthat while perhaps 166 miles from Macton westerly may be opened for traine during the current year, it will to well into 1912 before the line is ready for traffic to Point Levis. The 166 miles referred to carries the line from Monction to McGivney Jct., where it crosses
the intercolonial Ry. Canada Eastern
section, and beyond this point, there is a
ters heavy piece of bridge work across
the Salmon River valley, the structure
helms 4,000 ft. long and 200 ft. high.
Considerable progress has been made on the saveral contracts for the rest of the distance between Salmon River and Point Levis, Que., some sections having completed, with the exception of balansting, and others requiring the erturiber track laying or ballasting can be while on some other sections there is a small percentage of grading to be date. During 1916, track was laid on an data During 1910, track was laid on an analytional 130 miles, on the sections in New Brunswick, and some 30 miles of track has been laid between the New Brunswick boundary and Point Levis. who altogether in the district east and west of the Quebec Bridge track was 135 miles, to about five miles west of Waymontachene. On the section herein of the St. Lawrence River, a good of ballasting has been done, and the substructures for a number of the bridges are ready for the steel work. On ov. district, east and west of Coch-int., and easterly from Graham Superior Jct.), track was laid on miles during 1910. This makes 437 of track laid during 1910, which the 665 miles laid to Dec. 31 makes a total of 1,002 miles of leaving 801 miles of line on ck has to be laid between track and Winnipeg.

ving to questions in the House of as Jan. 11, the Minister of Ralidid the work of the arbitration onstituted to determine questions verbreak, overclassification, etc., eastern division of the N.T.R., the completed, with the exception as the award. The time occuling first board of arbitrators—misden, B. B. keiliher and C. C.M.G., in investigating the was 25 days, and the second of which G. Grant succeeded H. When, spent 58 days upon the information of the following day, Jan. Minister stated that he expected a shortly to lay on the table of the arbitrators. Press remultiwed aggregate \$400,000 of 1000 is on the Lake Superior

have been asked by the Comfor the demolition of the Champlain market, Quebec, the station building.

made to the House of Com16, with respect to the Queshowed that the old comnot take any steps to notify
titee company of the failure of
citing company to carry out its
n the collapse of the bridge,
the notice subsequently given
rument was not the "prompt
which the terms of the bond

contra. .

called for. The Government is therefore unable to collect the \$100,000 mentioned in the bond.

#### GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY.

During 1910 the company laid 335 miles of new line, exclusive of second track and sidings, distributed as follows: Branch lines in Saskatchewan;—northerly from Melville, mileage 17 to Canora; southerly from Melville, mileage 17 to Canora; southerly from Melville, from Balcarres to mileage 48; from Young to mileage 25, on the projected branch to Prince Albert; total in Saskatchewan, 77 miles; and mileage 879 on main line to Prairie Creek, Alta., and Tofield-Calgary line, from Camrose to Red Deer River; total in Alberta, 158 miles, and from Prince Rupert to Copper River, B.C., 169 miles. The lines under construction include the remainder of the main line from Prairie Creek to Copper River, 665 miles, of which about 400 miles is not yet under contract; and the following branch lines:—Melville to Regina, from mileage 48 to Regina, 48 miles; from Regina towards the International boundary, to mileage 90; from Regina westerly to Moose Jaw, 45 miles; Young to Prince Albert—87 miles, from Oban to Battleford, 48 miles; Tofield-Calgary, 121 miles; from Bickerdike, Alta., southwesterly, 59 miles. In addition to these lines, surveys are being made from mileage 90, southerly from Regina to the International boundary, 52 miles.

Provision is being made for the en-largement of the yards at Edmonton, Alta, an additional area of about 20 acres having been acquired. The construction on the main line is expected to make rapid progress during the year, special efforts having been made by the contractors to obtain men for the work from On the Europe during the winter. On the branch lines it is expected that track will be laid into Regina by about July, and that the extension westerly to Moose Jaw and southerly towards the International boundary, will have some miles opened for traffic by the end of the year. It is reported that some surveys have been made for a line from Walnwright, Alta., to Battleford, Sask. The line to Prince Albert is expected to be completed this in connection with the Tofieldseason. Calgary line, no further track laying will be proceeded with until the bridge at Lignite is completed. The bridge will be over 1200 ft. long, and 125 ft. high. A good deal of the concrete work has been completed, and the steel gang is at work It is expected that the bridge will be finished during the summer and that track into Calgary by the end of will be laid the year. The plans for the entry into Calgary have been filed and show a route crossing the Bow River, about 260 ft. north of the C.P.R. bridge, and on to the R.N.W.M.P. barracks between Sixth and Seventh sts.

A branch from Edson to the Brazeau River coal fields is under construction and recent reports state that the right of way has been cleared for 55 miles, and that the grading outfits have reached mile 36. Surveys for the line from Fort George to Vancouver, B.C., continue, but no definite statement as to construction has been made. Land for terminal purposes is reported to have been purchased in Vancouver, and a passenger and ticket office is being built at Victoria, (Jan. pg., 37.)

OTD D.

Replying to a question in the House of Commons Feb. 6, the Minister of Railways said the cost of the N.T.R. from Moncton to Winnipeg, to the end of 1910, was 89,563,740, and on the following day stated that while that was the actual amount paid out to Dec. 31, the work done to that date which was being paid for brought up the total cost to \$93,920,956.15. On another occasion he stated that the section of the line behe stated that the section of the line be-tween Moncton and the St Lawrence, was expected to be opened by Sept. 1912. The state of completion on the several contracts on the section at Dec. 31, 1910,

Contract	,	Contractors.	Percentage of work done	Percentage of work remaining to be done.
23455	Jno. W Grand Grand Willard Lyons	Frunk Pacific Ry. Co	99°5 98°09 98°64 99°22 89°48 88°70 62°80	0.5 1.91 1.38 0.78 10.52 11.30 87.20
		J. T. Davis	75.70	24,30

There were then 1,450 men employed on the several contracts.

A contract has been let to J. touche, for the clearing away of the old buildings on the Champlain Market site. Quebec, in preparation for the erection

of a terminal station thereon

Replying to questions in the House of Commons, Jan. 26, the Minister of Railways said neither the Government nor the National Transcontinents) Railway Commission had entered into any agreement or working arrangement of any kind with the Province of Ontario or the Commission operating the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Ry. regarding the securing of running powers over that line from Cochrane to North Bay, Ont. or to any other point; nor was it intended to discontinue the construction of the N.T.R., in whole or in part, permanently

or temporarily, east of Cochrane.

The report of the arbitrators on the over-break, etc., on certain contracts has been handed to the Government and will be laid before Parliament. Press re-ports state that the finding of the ar-bitrators does not say in so many dollars how much is to be deducted but it takes Press renew much is to be deducted but it takes each particular part of the work complained of and lays down a ruling as to what the measurements and allowances should have been. This will be compared with what was allowed and if the latter is in excess of the arbitrators findings, deductions will have to be made accordingly. About \$500,000 will, it is estimated, be taken off contractors and sub-contractors. It will come out of the drawbacks held by the Government. If dissatisfied with the award those who are affected will have the right to appeal are affected will have the right to appeal to the Exchequer Court.

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY.

There have been persistent rumors in Brandon. Man.. to the effect that the G.T.P.R. was negotiating for the purchase or lease, or for running powers over the Brandon, Saskatchewan and Hudson Bay Ry. a line owned by the Great Northern Ry. U.S., and that the fine would be at once extended to the G.T. Pacific Ry. Several conferences have taken place between G.T. Pacific Ry. officers and the city council at which the mayor asked the company to give Brandon a branch line.

Press reports state that a G.T.P.R. engineering party is at work in the vicinity of Frobisher. Sask., making a survey for a line towards the International bound-

ary.
The Board of Railway Commissioners

has approved plans for the station at Balcarres, Sask.. on the line from Mel-ville to Regina; of the revised location plans for the branch from Regins to the International boundary from mileage \$3.32 to 100, and location surveys from mileage 100 to 130.92.

A deputation representing the Saska-

toon, Sask., city council, waited on Vice President Chamberlain, at Windipeg, re-cently, with a view of discussing the entrance of one of the company's projected branch lines into the city. Four propositions have been submitted to the city

council.

The Board of Rallway Commissioners has authorized the company to lay tracks for its Young-Prince Albert branch across certain highways in East Saskatchewan district, and has approved of lo-cation plans for the same line from mileage 110.9 to the east boundary of First

Ave., east, Prince Albert, Sask.

Calgary press reports state that that city is to be made an important centre by the G.T.P Ry. It will be the meeting point for the line from Totleld, now under construction; another from Moose Jaw, Sask.; and other lines preceding to Lethbridge, and other southerly and westerly points, while other lines will connect up with these branches from different points. The line from Tofield is expected to be completed by Sept. A conference between officers of the company and the city council representatives was held Feb. 4, with a view of completing arrangements for the entrance into Calgary.

Press reports state that the main line to Tete Jaune Cache. 47 miles west of the Rocky Mountains, will be completed by the end of the season. The contractors have been doing a good deal of rock work west of the Athabasca River during the winter, and preparations are being made for starting up other work.

Ine made for starting up other work.

Surveys for the proposed branch line from Fort George to Vancouver are being gone on with, and two lines are being run by way of the Pemberton Valley.

At Prince Rupert, B.C., a great deal of work has been done in the way of laying tracks in the words laving tracks on

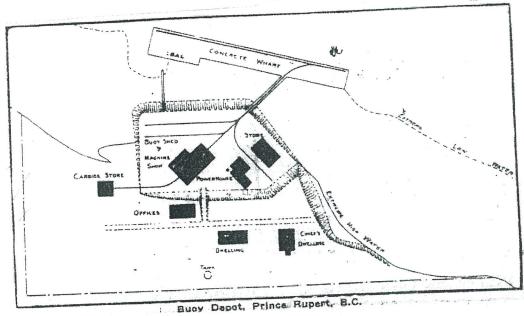
ing track in the yards, laying tracks on the wharves, and providing additional wharf accommodation. (Feb., pg. 117.)

MADOLL

### Buoy Depot at Prince Rupert B.C.

The Marine Department has let a contract to the Pacific Coast Construction Co. for the building of a buoy depot at Prince Rupert, B.C., for \$159,445. The site consists of about five acres on the southern shore of Casey Cove, on the western side of Prince Rupert harbor, about 21/2 miles from the existing wharves in the centre of the city. When completed the establishment will consist of a reinforced concrete pile wharf, a yard on the same level as the wharf, and the necessary offices, dwellings, workshops, etc. with the usual plant for handling and repairing buoys, lanterns, and other aids to navigation. The accompanying plan shows the disposition of the wharf and various buildings with relation to the site. The wharf will consist of reinforced concrete piles with re-inforced concrete braces. The deck The deck beams and decking will be of wood. The buildings will all be of wood, with the exception of the buoy shed, which will be of steel frame construction. A system of yard tracking will be supplied, and it is intended to use a locomotive crane in connection with this track for handling materials. It is intended to keep on hand a supply of coal, and a portion of the wharf has been widened for storage purposes. An overhead crane will be established in the buoy shed for handling heavy buoys. A system of water supply, fire protection and drainage, sultable for the requirements of the station, has been provided for and is, included in the contract price. It is expected that this depot will meet all the requirements rendered necessary by the increase in aids to navigation in the northern waters of British Columbia, and thern waters of British Columbia, and the difficulty of handling these at such a distance from departmental head-quarters. The plans and specifications were prepared by the Department's Chief Engineer, Col. W. P. Anderson, M. Can. Soc. C.E.

The North Vancouver ferry receipts for Jan. were \$6,570.65, against \$3,426 for Jan., 1910.



April

Replying to questions in the House of Commons recently, the Minister of Railways said the general standard of the railway through New Brunswick comprised a single track railway with necessary sidings of the standard gauge Brunswick on a roadbed constructed and ballasted in accordance with the general specifications for the entire line, on which is laid 30-lb steel rails on first class cross ties, with steel fastenings. The bridges have concrete or stone substructures with steel superstructures, built in accordance with the general specifications of the Department of Railways, issued in 1908. The line is constructed with gradients not in general exceeding 0.4% adverse to east bound, and 0.6% adverse to west bound traffic, and with curves of a minimum radius of 955 ft. Near of a minimum radius of \$15.5 t. Iteration to bique River, owing to the physical character of the country, a gradient of 1.1% is allowed. The present estimated cost per mile by contract divisions is as follows: No. 1. from Moncton westerly for 50 miles, \$49,190 per mile; no. 2 eight wither to Chinman, \$38,710 per mile; no. for 50 miles, \$49,190 per mile; no. 2 eight miles to Chipman, \$89,710 per mile; no. 3, Chipman to Intercolonial Ry., 39.7 miles, \$35,333 per mile; no. 4, from Intercolonial Ry. to crossing of Tobique River, 67 miles, \$46,920 per mile; no. 5, from Tobique River to mileage 2.5 west of Grand Falls, 31.5 miles, \$133,518 per mile; no. 6, from last mentioned point to New Brunswick-Quebec boundary. 67 New Brunswick-Quebec boundary, 67 miles, \$46,434 per mile. The cost per mile on no. 2 is high on account of the heavy grade; at the east end of the conneavy grade; at the east end of the contract there is a cut about two miles long and 18 ft. deep at the highest point; there is also a heavy fill at the crossing of the Salmon River at mileage 57, and a viaduct of 1.200 ft. The cost per mile on no 5 is high an account of the a viaduct of 1.200 ft. The cost per mile on no. 5 is high on account of the grading being unusually heavy and there is a steel viaduct nearly 4,000 ft. long. with a maximum height of 250 ft. across the Little Salmon River. The work provided for in the estimated cost includes clearing, excavation, culverts, substructures of bridges, tracklaying, ballasting, ties, signals, interlocking appliances, telegraph lines, fencing, water sup-ply, track scales, temporary trestles, and extra work, also pumps and pumphouses, rails and fastenings, including frogs, switches and diamond crosses, and the steel superstructures and flooring of bridges.
The Minister of Railways in the

course of a speech in the House of Commons Mar. 10, upon transportation matters, said with regard to the portion of the N.T.R. being built by the Government from Moncton, N.B., to Winnipeg. presented a statement prepared by the Commission as to the various contracts. This shows districts, mileages, etc., percentage of work done on each contract, miles of grading done, miles of track laid, miles of telegraph line completed, percentage of steel bridge superstruc-tures completed, and total percentage of work done on all these 21 contracts up to Dec. 31, 1910. The total quantity of work done to that date was 67.82%. The statement, signed by D. MacPherson, As-

statement, signed by D. Matcheson. Assistant Chief Engineer, is given below.

Mileages are given in the statement for 24 contracts the reason for this being that in three cases adjacent contracts are being carried out by the same contractor. The total mileage given is tracts are being carried but by the same contractor. The total mileage given is for the line to the west bank of the Red River at Winnipeg, while the percent-age of contracts completed covers only

to the east bank of the river.

An itemized statement of the cost of the work done to Dec. 31, 1910, and an estimate of the cost of the work requirement. ed to complete the line, is as follows:
Work Renn

Itemis.	done. t	o complete.
Grading, contract items	\$69,176,400	\$28,175,800
Right of way, expenses, etc.	1,629,900	1,910,100
Rails and fastenings, etc	8,534,900	4,037,100
Buildings	664,300	3,644,200
Steal superstructures of		
bridges	3,342,100	2,242,900
Surveys and expenses	3,987,000	26,000
Engineering and expenses.	4,398,500	2,712,000
Springfield shops	1,117,800	1,227,200
car shop plant, etc.		1,300,000
Terminals at Quebec, includ-	19,000	4,419,000
Rentala joint terminals. Win-	105,000	95,000
nipeg	1,605,100	969,900
Headquarter expenses	240001200	************

...\$94,580,500 \$50,759,200

This statement, the Minister said, did not include the interest charged, but there was a question on that subject on there was a question on that subject on the order paper, which would be answered in due course by the Finance Department. The statement now made was more complete than any that he had been able to give the House. He might mention that the section of the line from east of Winnipeg to Superior Jot. had been operated during the past faw months in assisting to carry the wheat crop of the west, joining with the G.T. Pacific Ry.'s own line at Superior Jct., and the traffic being carried thence to

Contractor.	Through Milenge of Contract.	Per cent. of con- tract completed,	Miles of grading compitted in district.	Miles of track laid in district.	Miles of relegraph completed in district.	per cent. steel bridges completed in district.
Grand Trunk Pacific Con. Co J. W. McManus & Co., Ltd Grand Trunk Pacific Con. Co	0. 50 50. 58 58. 96.42 96.42 163.80	98.43 98.43 99.04 99.35	251.8	*60.6 1249.92	208.49	81.1
W. Kitchen Co., Ltd	163. 5. 195.58 195.58. 256.61 256.61. 310.22 310.22. 480.45 400.45. 510.31 510.31. 510.41 610.41. 656.83 656.83. 783.83 703.83. \$78.80	89.87 88.71 63. 8 75. 7 88.02 94.04 92.98 28.10 NIL	419.6	300.52 *29.05 †302.21 330.26 *2.0 †15.8	184.6	73.9
Grand Trunk Pacific Con. Co	878,80, 956,74 956,74,1028,80 1028,80,1128,77 1128,77,1172,85	66,46 78.04	74.5	17.8 *28.5 1174.4	Nil. 92	71.2
M. P. & J. T. Davis  E. F. & G. F. Fanquier  O Brien, Fowler & Macdougall	1172.85.1239.85 1232.85.1332.85 1332.85.1407.85 1407.85.1428.04	Nil. 88.45 55.54	76.9	202.9 Nil.	Nil.	
J. D. McArthur.	1428.04.1534.04 1534.04.1557.46 1557.80:1804.13	84.76 95. 5	846.5	*87.2 1208.4 385.6	365.9	54.1

#### National Transcontinental Rallway.

Ph- Dominion Parliament has voted The Dominion Parliament has voted II. 100, 000 on capital account for surveys and construction work on this railway. Speaking in Quebec recently, S. N. Parent. Chairman of the Commission having in charge the building of the line from Moneton, N.B., to Winnipeg, Mannald work at the eastern and was so far advanced that tenders would shortly be invited for the building of the stations from Moneton westerly. The site for the station in Quebec, at the Champlain market and been cleared, and as soon as the plans for the building had been apthe plans for the building had been approved by the G.T.. Pacific Ry., tenders wand be asked for its construction. The wars of completing the lines to the site are at completing the lines to the site of the Quebec Bridge would be gone on with during the season. Pending the uniform of the bridge a car ferry service of proposed and plans for the landing places for such a ferry are now under complete that onsideration.

onsideration.

On the press reports, April 18, state that 4: a result of the conference between the Commissioners and the director of the G.T. Pacific Ry., it was defined to add to the dimensions of the state building to be put up. The frontier of the building, it is said, will be increased to 350 ft. and the cost increased to 350 ft. and the cost increased to 3150.000 to \$1,500,000.

Resize 100 to \$1,500,000.

Replying to questions in the House of ammons. April 5, the Minister of Rail-ways said the reason why only about 180 of the work had been done on contract 12 about 18% on contract 16D, and nothing on contract 13C, was because the work on adjoining sections had not house completed so as in permit of course the work on adjoining sections had an been completed so as to permit of getting in supplies, materials, etc., under invariable conditions. Contract ISE had been started, and about 69% of the work had been done. It was impossible is the exactly when any one of these centrals would be completed, but it was estimated that they would all be finished in 1912. ed to 1912

GRAN - TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY Firsts are reported to have been for the erection of about 500

wire fencing in the prairie pro-

ompany has ordered from the Steel Co., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., one of 60 lb. steel rails for early at Fort William, Ont., for use nch lines in Saskatchewan and

onstruction programme for the has been arranged, and the conura-pr tor the work were finally ap-ia conference held at Montreal, between E. J. Chamberlin, Vice and General Manager, and C. President G.T.R. and G.T. Pa-The work, said Mr. Chamberlin, terview in Winnipeg a few days for which contracts had been des the construction of 645 muses Apr Pro M odes the construction of 645 miles rather lines, 265 miles of main tack, 200 miles of grading on ones, the erection of 140 station 1500 hunda sa and a number of steel bridges.

medicied plans for the hotel at have been completed by Ross Farlane, architects, Montreal, the for the erection of an eight and m ir direction with about 350 rooms.
Ir direction with the reported line from three to Brandiso, Man, we are advised that while people in the vicinity of threaton have been agitating for the hulding of such a line, no arrangement has we have entered into for its conatruction

Further work will be done on the line martherly and southerly from Melville. Sask. The southerty branch will be com-pleted into Regina, giving the line a length of 35 miles. Track has been laid on this branch from Melville to Bal-

carres, leaving about 68 miles of track to be laid to complete the line.

The line from Regina, southeasterly to

The line from Regina, southeasterly to the International boundary, 155 miles, will also be gone on with.

Another line will be started at Regina, with Moose Jaw as its present terminus, but with the intention of ultimately reaching Calgary. In connection with the work in Regina arrangements are being made for the laying out of

on the branch from Young to Prince Afbert, on which 26 miles of track were hald during 1910, further work will be done in the expectation of completing the remaining distance about 72 miles. Grading will be completed on a branch from near Biggar to Battleford, and it is expected to also have track

exception of the Regina-With the With the exception of the RegimeMoose Jaw line, the contract for which
has been let to Rigby and Hyland, the
contracts for these lines have been let
J. D. McArthur, Winnipeg. A contract
for the building of 50 miles of line from
Biggar towards Calgary has been let to,
Foley, Welch and Stewart.
In connection with these lines the folleaving information from the latest ré-

lowing information from the latest re-port of the Saskatchewan Department of

port of the Saskatchewan Department of Railways will be of interest.

The Saskatchewan Legislature by chap. 4 of the statutes of 1908-9 voted aid by way of guarantee of bonds for \$13,000 a mile in respect of three branch lines having a total length of 195 miles; and by chap. 5, of the statutes of 1909-10, aid at the same rate in respect of five other branches with a total length of 475 miles; altogether 670 miles. Of these eight lines, construction was carried on during the year ended Feb. 28, 1910, on two lines and 58,22 miles of grading, completed with 50,43 miles of track laid thereon. Following is a list of branch lines subsidized with the work done, up thereon. Following is a list of branch lines subsidized with the work done, up to the date of the report:—

Total	Miles	Miles
mileage.	graded	laid.
	26.48	26,48
Melville-Varkton branch 40 Melville-Regina branch 110	31.74	23,95
Biggar-Battleford branch 45		
Regina Southeast		
Voung Prince Albert branch, 110		
Regina - Moose Jaw - Calgary branch 110		
Bigger - Calgary branch		
Cutknife branch 50		
Cotal 570	0.1.100	50.43
1 iiiiiii	lald in	1910.

Our returns of track laid in 1910, show that track was laid on an additional 70 miles, including 25 miles on the Young-Prince Albert branch on these lines during that year, and reports as to contracts let show that work is in progress on four of the lines, and that a contract is expected to be let at an early date om the Regina-Moose Jaw line. The matter of the building of the lines from Our returns of matter of the building of the lines from Biggar and the Cutknife branch has not yet been definitely discussed by the management.

In Alberta the only branch line under construction is the one starting at Tofield, on which steel has been laid to Red Deer River, about 80 miles. A bridge, with a rail level 200 ft. above high water mark is under construction, and as soon as this is completed track laying will be resumed southerly to Calgary. The grading is well advanced, and the contractor. J. D. McArthur, expects to have it completed this year. The railway committee of the Calgary city council has had the plans for the entrance of the line into the city under consideration, and finally approved of them April 1, subject to the company's In Alberta the only branch line unthem April 1, subject to the company's undertaking to provide for the installaundertaking to provide for the installa-tion of certain protective devices at the crossings. At Edmonton, it is proposed to erect a large hotel for which plans will be prepared, as soon as certain matters under discussion with the city General Passenger Agent, stated April

3, that these matters were practically decided and that the hotel would be built on McDougall Ave., apposite the Edmonton Club. A line of about 70 miles will be started at Bickerdike, and will run through the properties of the Pacific Coal Co., and the Yellow Head Pass Coal Co., with a branch to the Mountain Park Coalfields. The name of the contractor for the building of this branch has not yet been announced. The main line has been completed to Prairie Creek, about 200 miles west of Edmonton, where a large bridge has just and that the hotel would be Edmonton, where a large bridge has just been completed. Another large bridge been completed. Another large bridge is under construction over the Athabasca River, some distance westward, and good progress is being made west-crly to Tete Jaune Cache, by the contractors, Foley, Welch and Stewart. On the line easterly from Prince Rupert, good progress has been made during the winter on the tunnel work in the Kitselas Canyon, and the contractors. Foley, Welch and Stewart, will push on with the work during the summer. The 460 mile section to connect up with the line coming westerly is expected to be line coming westerly is expected to be placed under contract during the summer. We are advised that while surveys have been made, within the last year, for a line from Fort George on this section to Vancouver. B.C., it is not contemplated to make any move towards its construction until after the main line to Prince Rupert is completed.

Since the foregoing was put in type we have been officially advised that the G.T.P.R. management expects to do the following work during the current year:

GRADING MAIN LINE.

GRADING MAIN DINE	3.63	les
Prairie Creek to Tete Jaune Cache	114	i ma
Copper River to Aldermere	140	
Copper River to Material	mercon in 1	254
GRADING BRANCHES.		
	Mi	les
Calgary branch (to complete)	117	
Battleford branch (to complete)	28	
Regina branch (to complete)	30	
Regins-Boundary branch (to complete	40	
Regina-Moose Jaw branch (to com-	35	
plete)	59	
Prince Albert branch (to complete).	48	
Alberta Cleal branch (to complete)		
Now branch off same (new contract)	25	
Biggar-Calgar- branch (new contract)	50	
DIE LAT WASA	*******	432
Total		683
TRACKLAYING, MAIN LINE.		

					_						Mil
rairie	Creek to	Tote	Jan.	98	C	1C	he				. 1
'anne	River to	Aide	rmer	,							
'almory	branch	4.4									1
tattlefo	rd branc	h .								٠	
Regina	branch										
Carina-	Boundary	bran	1617	24							
Zamina.	Moose Ja	w bri	nen								
Swin an	Albert h	ranch						,			
lberta	Coal bri	anch									
											. 7

It is also the intention to erect 140 station buildings this season.

Thee G.T. Pacific Branch Lines Co., has been authorized by the Dominion Parliament to build the additional lines mentioned on pg. 1035 of our issue of Dec. 1910, and has been granted an extension of time for building the lines authorized by sec. 11, chap. 99, of the statutes of 1906.

An extension of time for the con-

An extension of time for the construction of the Pacific Northern and Omineca Ry. has been granted by the Dominion Parliament. The company was originally incorporated in 1902, and its powers amended by chap. 141 of the statutes of 1906. (April, pg., 331.)

Tenders will be received to June 14, for the erection of station and other buildings on the following sections:—From Plaster Rock, N.B., westward to the N.B.-Quebec boundary; from milease 1815 to 194 east of Quebec bridge; from milease five to 105 east of Quebec bridge; from Quebec Bridge westward to milease 45; from milease 55 to 194 west mileage 45; from mileage 55 to 194 west mileage 49, from intreage 69 of 174 west of Quebeo bridge; at Cochrane, Ont.; from the divisional yard at Graham, but. eastward for 60 miles.

The Chairman of the N. T. Commis-The Chairman of the N. 1. Commis-sion, in an address to the Quebec Board of Trade, May 5, gave an explanation of of Trade, May be gave an explanation of the plans for the erection of the union station at the old Champiain market, and for the workshops which it is pro-posed to build on the Ste. Foye heights, near the Quebec bridge. He said the station will be a monumental structure, station will be a monumental structure, 259 ft long, and three stories high, be-ns II ft. from the ground to the highest point of the roof. A wharf 2,000 ft. long will be constructed alongside the station. will be constructed alongside the station. This will later be prolonged to 6,000 ft. west. The extreme depth of these wharves will be 55 ft. at low tide, and will leave room for the location of the agency of the marine department and shipping. The workshops are to be exceed at the western approach to the neitige which has been found the most practical location for them. It is at the ridge which has been found the most practical location for them. It is at the imits of Ste: Foye, and permits the erection of big shops, which would be impossible anywhere else. The proposed shops will be second only to Winnipeg. Their site will cover 155 acres. The buildings proposed to be eracted include the following:—Coæch paint shop, 120 by 260 ft. upholstering shop, 40 by 120 ft. transfer table, 85 by 55 ft.; coach shop 120 by 290 ft.; cabinet shop 40 by 120 ft. planing mill, 80 by 250 ft.; dry kiln, 25 by 70 ft.; tumber shed, 60 by 150 ft.; freight car shop. 80 by 400 ft.; power house, 106 by 125 ft.; store house, 70 by 156 ft. oil house, 35 by 55 ft.; office, 60 by 66 ft. boiler and tank shop, 150 by 156 ft. forge shop, 150 by 150 ft.; foundry shop, 100 by .150 ft.; pattern shep 50 by 70 ft.; roundhouse, 20 stalls water tamks, 50,000 galls, and 100 and galls, capacity; boiler plate and tube rack, 25 by 150 ft.; coalling trestle, 250 ft long; sand house, 46 by 19 ft.; ushpits and cinderholsts; iron rack, 20 by 100 ft.; ice house, 59 by 29 ft.; local states 16 by 30 ft.; store house, 74 by 100 ft. wheel foundry and machine shop, 125 by 100 ft. wheel storage, 105, by 100 ft. As practical location for them. It is at the station 116 by 30 ft.; store house, 14 by 10 ft. midway crane, 1,420 ft runway; wheel foundry and machine shop, 125 by 100 ft.; wheel storage, 105, by 100 ft. As 100 as details in connection with the plans are worked out, tenders will be asked for the erection of the buildings. The route which will be followed by the line mouth by four Sillowed by the the would be from Sillery Cove, into the champ in market, and shanting grounds will be provided at Wolfe's

Reports from Cochrane, Ont., state that E. F. and G. E. Fauquier have com-pleted their 70 miles of grading west of hat point and are engaged in ballasting the track Further west, O'Brien, Mcthe track Fufther west, O'Brien, Mc-lougall and O'Gorman, have large gangs of men at work, clearing the right of Fax and grading. East of Cochrane, about 40 miles of track have been laid, and the saliasting completed and the contractors. Foley, Welch and Stewart, are justing their grading gangs further

W. are advised that there is no foun-dation for the report that a contract has the is about to be let to Haney. One is about to be let to Haney. of A couch and car shop at Transcona.

hear Winnipeg. At present, the commissioners are unable to say what further will be done in the way of building.

If the way of building is the control of the con u the shops at Transcons.

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY.

Replying to questions in the House of Commons April 24, the Minister of Commons April 24, the Minister of Rallways said the estimated cost to Canada of the western division of the National Transcontinental Ry. is the interest for seven years on the bonds required to finance 75% of the cost of construction of the mountain section, and this interest is estimated at \$13,293,000. this interest is estimated at \$13,293,000. In addition the direct cost to the Government for inspection, auditing, etc., in connection with the western division is estimated at \$135,000. The details upon which these estimates are based are as

Estimated cost to complete, Mar. 31,

\$58,520,000 Cost of construction
Terminals, Prince Rupert
Interest during construction

Total estimated cost ......\$67,520,000 Total estamated cost
Amount to be financed by 3% government guaranteed bonds. 75% of \$67,520,000

Par value of government guaranteed 3% required to finance cost of construction, estimated to be sold at not price of 80%.

Interest on \$63,300,000 at 3% for 7 years 50,640,000 63,300,000 13,293,000

7 years
Estimated direct expenditure by government for engineering, auditing, etc. in connection with western

The above estimate is made on the assumption that the liability of the government as guaranter of the bonds, will be in accordance with the judgment rendered by the Supreme Court of Canda, as to the meaning of par. 5 of the agreement of Feb. 18, 1904, schedule to chap. 24 of the Acts of that year.

Following is the estimated cost of construction of the mountain section:

Description of Service. Preliminary and legal expenses, en-\$ 3,200,000 gineering
Right of way and real estate
Grading and tunnels
Bridges, trestles and culverts 33,000,000 10,000,000 1,500,000 5,700,000 2,890,000 1,500,000 200,000 200,000 260,000 Telegraph line

\$58,520,000 Terminals at Prince Rupert . . .

The Minister added that the foregoing The Mmuster added that the foregoing details of estimates are subject to revision. The fluctuating labor conditions prevailing, and the tendency to an increasing cost for labor, on the line of construction, renders this statement necessary. PERRTY.

A contract has been let to J. D. Mc-Arthur, Winnipeg, for the completion of the line from Regina. Sask., im a gen-erally southerly direction to the Inter-national boundary. This contract will carry the line from the end of the sec-tion at present under contract, on which there is about 40 miles of grading to be contract has been let to J. D. Mccompleted.

The contract for building the first 50 The contract for building the first av miles of the projected branch from Biggar, Sask, to Calkary, has been let to Foley Bros., Welch and Stewart.

The contract for the new branch from the Alberta coal branch has been let to Foley, Welch and Stewart. This

from the Alberta coal branch has been let to Foley, Welch and Stewart. This will be known as the Mountain Park coal branch.

We were officially advised May 1, that the location of the G. T. Pacific Ry, terminals in Calgary, Aléa,, had not been decided, and that all reports stating that particular properties had been required. particular properties had been acquired for that purpose were incorrect.

While land has been acquired at Edmorion Alta, for the purpose of build-ing an hotel thereon, we are advised that nothing has been definitely decided as to the size and character of the pro-

E. J. Chamberlin, Vice President and E. J. Chamberlin, vice President and General Manager, is reported to have stated in an interview at Winnipes, May i, that it is doubtful whether a optiract will be let this year for the building of the G.T.P.R. hotel at Winnipes. The plans had not then been finally complet-ed, and were not likely to be ready bepians had not then been many compreted, and were not likely to be ready before June 1. It was impossible to say anything definite as to the accommodation, equipment, or cost of the building until all the plans had been approved:

Speaking of the proposed line into Brandon, Man., Mr. Chamberlin is reported to have said recently that the surveys would be begun almost immesurveys would be begun almost immediately, but it was impossible to say when construction would be gone on with. This line would extend northerly from the GTP/R. to Neepawa.

Referring to the work on the lines which will centre in Regina, Sask. Mr. Chamberlin is reported as saying that everything was being done that could be the lines everything was being done that could be done to have the line completed into Regina by July 31. The grading was well ahead, and the company was rushing the brack laying and ballasting, with the object of having the branch in operation by the opening of the Exposition. The tracklaying gang reached Fort Qu'Appelle May 12. The question of the building of an hotel had been considered, but nothing was likely to be done this year. ing of an hotel had been considered, but nothing was likely to be done this year. The Board of Railway Commissioners has approved of location of the Melville-Regina branch from the city limits at mileage 92.52 to the west side of Albert St., at mileage 97.57, Regina, Sask.

R. Hyland, of the contracting firm of

St. at mileage 97.57, Regima, Sask.

R. Hyland, of the contracting firm of Rigby, Hyland and Plummer, in a recent interview said the grading of the branch from Regina into Moose Jaw. would be completed by Aug. 1. Grading is being proceeded with west of Cottonwood Creek, four gangs being at work.

A. 4,500 ft. trestle bridge is nearly completed over the creek, and another A. 4.500 st. trestle bridge is nearly com-pleted over the creek, and another bridge is being built across Wascana Creek. The course of the line is almost straight from Regina to close to Moose Jaw, where it deviates to the south, so as Jaw, where it deviates to the south, so as to secure the easiest possible entrance into the city. An agreement has been reached between the company and the city council as to the route by which the line will cross Monse Jaw. The agreement provides that the line is to be company and in energing through the city. pleted and in operation through the city

pleted and in operation through the city by Jan. 1, 1912. A resolution was passed May 9, approving of some slight deviation from the original plans.

Plans were deposited with the Minister of Railways May 12, showing the route of the entry of the company's line into Calgary. The plan does not show that any provision has been made for terminal facilities in the city. E. J. Chamberlin. Vice President, stated at Winnipeg, May 5, that the company had never for a moment considered the idea of erecting an hotel in Calgary.

The plans for the proposed hotel at

of erecting an hotel in Calgary.

The plans for the proposed hotel at Edmonton. Alta.. said Mr. Chamberlin. at Winnipeg, May 5, are expected to be ready about July 1, when tenders for the building would be asked.

Construction work is being gane on with rapidly on the Alberta coal branch, which runs southerly from the main line at Edson, Alta.. and it is expected that it will be ready to transport coal from the mine by Nov. 30. With Edson as a centre, a survey party under W. Silcox is making a survey for the location of a line to Grande Prairie, and on towards the Peace River country.

Construction on the main line west

Construction on the main line Construction on the main line west of Edson, is being pushed, and it is expected to have the track laid to Tete Jaune Cache by the end of the season. On the section being built easterly from Prince Rupert, a certain amount of rock work was done turing the winter, and it was reported May 3, that over 2,000 men had gone in to take up work this season. had gone in to take up work this season-(May, pg. 425.)

Tenders will be received to June 14, for the erection of station and other buildings on the following sections:—From Plaster Rock, N.B., westward to the N.B. Quebec boundary; from mileage 161.5 to 194 east of Quebec bridge; from mileage five to 105 east of Quebec bridge; from Quebec Bridge westward to mileage 45; from mileage 55 to 194 west of Quebec bridge; at Cochrane, Ont.; from the divisional yard at Graham, Ont., eastward for 60 miles.

The Chairman of the N. T. Commission, in an address to the Quebec Board of Trade, May 5, gave an explanation of the plans for the erection of the union station at the old Champlain market, and for the workshops which it is proposed to build on the Ste. Foye heights, near the Quebec bridge. He said the station will be a monumental structure, 250 ft. long, and three stories high, being 77 ft. from the ground to the highest point of the roof. A wharf 2,000 ft. long will be constructed alongside the station. This will later be prolonged to 6,000 ft. west The extreme depth of these wharves will be 55 ft, at low tide, and will leave room for the location of the agency of the marine department and shipping. The workshops are to be erected at the western approach to the oridge which has been found the most practical location for them. It is at the limits of Ste. Foye, and permits the erection of big shops, which would be impossible anywhere else. The proposed shops will be second only to Winnipeg. Their site will cover 155 acres. buildings proposed to be erected include the following: - Coach paint shop, 120 by 200 ft apholstering shop, 40 by 120 ft.; transfer table, 85 by 55 ft.; coach shop 120 by 200 ft.; cabinet shop 40 by 120 ft. planing mill. 80 by 250 ft.; dry kiln. 35 by 70 ft.; dumber shed, 60 by 150 ft.; freight car shop, 80 by 400 ft.; power house 100 by 125 ft.; store house, 70 by 150 ft . oil house, 35 by 55 ft.; office, 60 by 60 ft; boller and tank shop, 150 by the fire erecting shop, 150 by 388 ft. forge shop, 100 by 150 ft.; foundry shop, 100 by .150 ft.; pattern shop 50 by 70 ft.; roundhouse, 20 stalls, water tanks, 50,000 galls., and 100 000 galls, capacity; boiler plate and tube rack, 25 by 150 ft; coaling trestle, 350 It long; sand house, 46 by 19 ft.; ashpits and cinderhoists; iron rack, 20 by 100 ft., ice house, 59 by 29 ft.; local station, 116 by 30 ft.; store house, 74 by 20 ft midway crane, 1,420 ft runway; wheel foundry and machine shop, 125 by 100 ft. wheel storage, 105, by 100 ft. As soon as details in connection with the plans are worked out, tenders will be asked for the erection of the buildings. The route which will be followed by the line would be from Sillery Cove, into the Champ in market, and shunting grounds will be provided at Wolfe's

G.

ORCE

te qu st th In

ei W

1 C

L

A

I

.

# N.T.R. Shops at Transcons.

The National Transcontinental Ealiway Commissioners will receive to July 11, tenders for the construction of the following car shops:

At Transcond, near Winnipes.

At Transcond, near Winnipes.

Scrap Platform and storage bins, 200 by 35 ft.

Dry kiln 40 by 70.

Wheel and machine shop, 74% by

Wheel and machine shop, 74% by 164 % ft.

Freight car shop, 604% by 199% ft. Planing mill, 304% by 104% ft. Plant storehouse, 39 ft. 7 ins. by 48 7 ins.

7 ins.
Coach paint shop, 344% by 91% ft.
Coach shop, 204% by 124% ft.
Car Department office, 68 by 60 ft.
Motive Power Department office, 68

Motive Power Department office, 68 by 60 ft.

Contractors are requested to send in a contractor of the work. The 10 buildings, with their equipment, are estimated ings, with their equipment, are estimated to cost about \$2,500,000, which will bring to cost about \$2,500,000, which will bring up the cost of the whole of the shops at this point to upwards of \$6,000,000.

A plan of the entire layout of the shop plant at Transcona was given in sour Issue of Sept., 1910, ps. 717, and a corresponding was given in our issue of Aug. buildings was given in our issue of Aug. buildings was given in our issue of Aug. 1910, pg. 623. The buildings to be erectly under the contract now being arranged are shown in the plans in our ranged are shown in the centre of the tracks running through the centre of the tracks running through the centre of the tracks running through the centre of the buildings to be erected vary from the buildings to be erected vary from the figures given in the article referred to, but the variation is unimportant. The contractors are also called upon to furnish an indirect heating apparatus and indirect heating apparatus and together with the necessary lumber sheds.

# Locomotives for Government Railways.

The Minister of Railways, in answer to a question in the House of Commons to a question in the House of Commons to a question in the following locomotives had been bought from 1896 to motives had been bought from 1896 to motives how the number of locomotive year show the number of locomotives bought. The price mentioned is tives bought to price mentioned is interested to the component of the price mentioned in the component of the price mentioned is the component of the compone The Minister of Railways, in answer

# INTERCOLUNIAL RAILWAY

,	INTERCOL	1
	Canadian Lecomotise Co.	314.500 DO
	1	10,000,00
10.545	2 Canadian Lecomotive Works 2 Baldwin Locomotive Co	14,500 00
1898	Baldwin Locomotive Co.	19 000 66
		9,700 00
1906		9,798 40
		10 000 00
		12,000 00 15,500 00
1890		1 7 7 700 00
	un Mainthenter !	
1901	10 Manchester Locomotive Co.	16 000 00
		14,317 65 15,000 00
		15 000 00
	10 Richmond Lacomotive 10 Richmond Lacomotive 10 HDixxo Lacomotive Co 4 Canadian Lacomotive Co	90 970 OD
190		90 970 00
		90,970 00 17,500 00
150	15 11-Canadian Lacomotive Co. 5 Canadian Locomotive Co.	20,300 00
194		
19	idi ( angulati	21,950 00
		21,000.00
15	Of LCanadian Locomotive	950 00
	15 Locomotive and Machine Co.	21,950 (x)
	15 Locomotive and Machine 15 Locomotive Co. 19 Canadian Locomotive Co.	
1	907 10 Canadian Locomotive Co 908 2 Canadian Locomotive Co	18,440 00
3	905: 14 Landing Locumonive	24,000 00 19,400 00
	alcantes and Macitan	22,500 00
	and anadian Locomotive Co	24,78,00
	10 Locomotive Co	1
	111 200.50	24

# PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND RAILWAY

TO INCH ED	WARD ISLAM	3,250 90
		2 780 00
19mil 12 Canadian	Locomotive Co.	10,150 00
1 LALE 1 1 A 1 T " 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	a mountain Cit	9,450 00
1904 4 Canadian	Locomotive Co	13,250 00
1906   Canadian	Locumentive	
1907 E 4 Canadian		Northern Ry.

W. Fair, agent Canadian Northern Ry. M. rair, agent Canadian Northern Ry. at West Fort William. Ont., was arrested June 10 on a charge of embezzling about \$700.

19/1 1111

the summit of the Rocky Mountains at the Yellowhead Pass. The work is well ander way to Tete Jaune Cache, B G., to which point track should be laid in the Tenders will be called for shortly, for the building of the 410 mile gap between Tete Jaune Cache, and Aldermere, B.C. Possibly," added Mr. Hays, "Mr. Kelliher may be in a position to call for the tenders next week." It is expected to have the line completed by the end of 1913, and not until this work is done will the company take up, said Mr. Hays, the question of the building of a line from Fort George to Vancouver. June 15. B. B. Kelliher, Chief Engineer, stated in Vancouver that contractors had been asked to send in tenders for this mileage, and he hoped to see work started on it this summer.

An agreement was approved by the Prime Rupert City Council June 8. under which the company is to give the city 100 feet of water front, and certain areas for park and cemetery purposes; build a dry dock to cost \$2,500.000; build a station and other terminal buildings to cost \$1,000,000, and a hotel to rost a similar amount, in return for a fixed payment of \$15,000 a year as

luxes for 10 years.

The Board of Railway Commissioners has authorized the company to open for traffic its line from Prince Rupert. B.C., easterly for 100 miles, the speed of the trains to be limited to 12 miles an hour.

The route map of a branch line of the miles from the wharf at Prince Rapert. B.C., northeasterly to Shawattan's Passage, has been approved by the

Monster of Railways.

A contract has been let to Mr. Dow, Seattle Wash., for the construction of a one-rate wharf and warehouse at Vanconver B.C., for the company's steam-ship business; and plans are under con-sideration for the building of a similar wharf and warehouse at Victoria, B.C. Jane pg. 519.) R hi M

R

T d N

e li

J

1 0 5

1

breed freed f

i i

Negotiations are in progress between the G. T. Pacific Ry. and the N.T.R. Commissioners with a view of certain sections of the line being taken over and placed in operation. It is thought that the section through the St. Maurice Valley in Quebec and a section between Plaster Rock and Moneton, N.B., may be taken over this year.

According to an Ottawa press report, June 16, the Commissioners have decided not to enforce the penalty of \$5,000 a month against contractors who have failed to complete the sections let to them within the time limit, on account of the difficulty experienced in getting labor since the contracts were let.

Tenders will be received to July 15 for the erection of two terminal stations, one at Reddit. Ont., and the othre at Transcona, Man.

The two mile approach of the line in St. Boniface connecting up the line from the east with the tracks of the joint terminals at Fort Garry, Winnipeg, is practically completed. The first mile of the approach is graded with sand and gravel without any trestle work; the next half mile comprises a network of trestle work, and the last half mile from Archthald St. to the river will be built on a series of concrete piers varying from 30 to 50 ft. apart. The highest point is just over Archibald St., being above the street level. Steel bridges are erected over five streets and there is also a steel bridge over the Seine River. The J D McArthur Co. is carrying out the work

## GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY.

In a recent interview President Hays. referring to the branch lines, said it was hoped to complete some 645 miles of new lines this season. Reports from all the lines under construction show that rapid progress is being made with grading and track laying. It was stated before the Board of Rallway Commission-

ers, July 6, that the company had 215 miles of track, ready for the operation of freight trains, but of which it was impossible to make any use, as the Com-missioners had put a stop to the operation of any line for any purpose whatever until it had been inspected.

An order has been issued by the Board of Railway Commissioners approving of of the Melville-Regima branch from the west boundary of sec. the location tp. 18, range 19, west of the second meridian, at mileage 90.74 to Regina city limits, at mileage 92.62.

location maps for the branch from Biggar, Sask., to the 4th The revised meridian, 100 miles have been approved by the Minister of Railways, and the Board of Rallway Commissioners has approved of location plans of the branch,

from mileage 19.97 to 53.23, Sask. The Minister of Rallways has approved of the route map for three miles covering the entrance of the branch line from Tofield into Calgary, Alta. struction on this branch was reported to have been stopped June 8, owing to an injunction having been obtained by the C.P.R. to, keep the G.T.P.R. of all C.P.R. lands in the irrigation area. Construction has been stopped at Berseker, Alta., about 10 miles out of Calgary. The company's engineers are locating a line from Calgary southerly to the International boundary, just east of the Little Bow River.

The Department of Railways has approved of the route map of a line northerly from Edson, Alta., to the Pacific Northern and Omineca Ry., about 50

C. M. Hays, President, completed miles. trip of imspection over the line, in company with a number of other officials. June 9, when the party left Prince Rupert, B.C., on the return journey. the course of an interview at Vancouver. Mr. Hays said better progress is being made east of the Rocky Mountains this year than in 1910. The party travelled on the company tracks for 200 miles west of Edmonton, or within 25 miles from

The plans prepared under the direction of the Commissioners for the N.T.R. tion of the Commissioners for the N.T.R. for the station building in Quebec have been approved by C. M. Hays, President, on behalf of the Grand Trunk Pacific Ry., and it is said that tenders will be asked for its construction at an early date. The building will be erected on the site of the old Champlain Market. The plans provide for a building 257 by 124 ft. It will be three stories high, surmounted by a cupola. The basement will mounted by a cupola. The basement will mounted by a cupola. The basement will be of concrete, and the upper part chiselled Deschambault granita. The ground floor will have a 17 ft. ceiling, and the other two stories will be 12 ft., while the rotunda under the cupola will be 63 ft. The layout of the train shed provide for the laying of six tracks at once, with the ultimate intention of laying five additional tracks. The building is expected to be completed by the end of 1912. The Commissioners are receiving ten-

ed to be completed by the end of 1912. The Commissioners are receiving tenders to Aug. 3, for the erection of station and other buildings on the line as follows:—Seection 10, from Cochrane to Currie, Ont.; section 11, from Fraser to Grant, Ont.; section 12, from Superior to burned. Ont. Dugald, Ont.

Tenders are also being received for the erection of a coaling station having a capacity of 1,000 tons, at Grant, Ont., mileage 232.7, District D.

GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC RAILWAY.

The Winnipes City Council has refused to approve of a proposal of the G.T.P.R. to close 36 streets and lanes in Fort Rouge, along the right-of-way from Pembina Road to Oak Point Jct.

from Pembina Road to Oak Point Jct. In connection with the proposed G.T.P. branch line into Brandon, Man., a plan has been submitted to the City Council showing an entry at the south east corner of the city boundary, passing north of the exhibition ground, and paralleling the Canadian Northern Ry. to a junction with the Brandon, Saskatchewan and Hudson Bay Ry., a Great Northern Ry. line.

Northern Ry. line.
The Board of Railway Commissioners has authorized the opening for traffic of the branch from Melville northerly to the branch from Melville northerly to Canera, Sask... and of the Melville Regina branch from Melville to Balcarres, Sask. The grading on this latter branch has been completed into Regina, and track laying is in progress. A bridge is under construction across Berry Creek, and this is expected to be completed in the fail. Work is to be started at once on the line from Regina to the International boundary, for which line at once on the line from Regina to the International boundary, for which line the whole of the plans have been approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners. The line will terminate on the boundary in sec. 6, tp. 1, range 2, west of the second meridan. It is said that one of the Great Northern Ry. branch lines will be connected with this branch, and that G.N.R. trains will be operated over it into Regina. Grading is reported to be completed westerly from Regina, as far as Pasqua, in the direction of Moose Jaw.

The Board of Railway Commissioners

direction of Moose Jaw.

The Board of Raliway Commissioners has approved of location plans from mileage 20.3, at the east line of sec. 28, to mileage 40.01, at the west line of sec. 2, tp. 17, range 26, west of the second meridan, and also for a branch line from Moose Low west wasterly from the east Moose Jaw, north westerly from the east line of sec. 36, tp. 16, range 27, to the west line of sec. 11, tp. 21, range 4, west of the third meridian, Sask., mileage 0

to 48.55.

The extension of the branch line from Young to Prince Albert, Sask., is expected to be completed this year. It will be 100 miles long, and 60 miles of track have been laid. Track laying is in prostess on the remaining 40 miles.

From Biggar, Sask., a branch line is under construction to Battleford, Gradling is pracerted to be practically com-

ing is reported to be practically com-

pleted and it is expected to have the track laid by Dec. 31.

The Board of Railway Commissioners has authorized the opening for traffic of the line from Biggar towards Calgary, mileage 0, to 19.97. A considerable mileage has been graded beyond this point, and the beautiful traffic and the second traffic and traffi mileage v. to 19.3. A considerable mileage has been graded beyond this point, and tracklaying will be gone on with at an early date. It is intended that this line will effect a junction with the Tofield-Calgary branch, a few miles north of Calgary. Authority has been given by the Board of Railway Commissioners to run freight trains over this latter branch from Tofield to the crossing of the Red Deer River. This line is under construction to Calgary, but considerable difficulty is being experienced in obtaining a route, owing to the objections raised by the C.P.R. to the crossing of the irrigation ditches on its lands. The general route plan has been approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners, and the question of the lands. The general today approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners, and the question of the crossing of the ditches was heard at a special session of the Board, July 18.

Route plans have been filed for a line from Calgary to Nanton and on to Lethbridge, Alta. Surveys are being made

bridge, Alta. Surveys are being made for an extension via Raymond to Coutts on the International boundary.

on the International boundary.
Grading on the main line west of Edmonton is reported to be well advanced as far as Tete Jaune Cache, to which point a contract has been let. Track as lar as lete Jaine Cache, to which point a contract has been let. Track has been laid to Athabasca River, 210 miles west of Edmonton, and less than 30 miles from Yellow Head Pass. The subcontractors are getting their plant on to the last 20 miles to be graded, and it is expected to have this completed by

We are officially advised that tenders

We are officially advised that tenders will be received to Aug. 15 for the building of the last portion of the main line, viz., the 410 miles intervening between Tete Jaune Cache to Aldermere, B.C.

A contract is reported to have been let to Foley. Welch and Stewart for a tunnel, about 0.25 mile in length, at mileage 44 from Prince Rupert, in order to avoid the construction of snowslides. The work is expected to be completed by Jan. 1, 1913.

Jan. 1, 1913.

We are advised that it is not propos-

We are advised that it is not proposed to do anything in the way of preparing plant, etc., on the company's projected dry-dock, shops and roundhouses at Prince Rupert until the agreement covering the tax assessment has been approved by the electors.

Collingwood Schreiber, Consulting Engineer to the Dominion Government, arrived in Vancouver, July 10, from Prince Rupert, B.C., having completed a trip of inspection over the coast section of the G.T.P.R. In an interview he is reported to have stated that owing to the decreasing mileage of railways unthe decreasing mileage of railways under construction in the United States the contractors on the line had been enthe contractors on the line had been enabled to secure practically all the men needed. The line was in operation for nearly 100 miles from Prince Rupert, and over 75% of the grading had been completed between Copper River and Hazleton. There had been some delay in the bridge work owing to high water in the river at Hazleton. It was expected that track would be laid to Hazleton by Dec. 31. From Hazleton to Aldermere the grading was well forward. (July, pg. 623.)

# National Transcontinental Rallway Station at Quebec.

Tenders were received to Aug. 31 by the N.T.R. Commissioners for the erection complete of a terminal station in Quebec, in accordance with plans and specifications prepared under the direction of the Commission, and approved of the Arection of the Commission, and approved of

by G.T. Pacific Ry. officers.

The plans and specifications, which were prepared by Marchand and Haskell, architects, provide for a building on the site of the old Champlain Market, to be used as a passenger station for the N.T.R., which is to be operated by the G.T. Pacific Ry. The plans show a building facing on the square, the terrace side being 257 ft. wide, with a depth of 124 ft. for the main building.

The main front shows a handsome elevation, the central portion being carried considerably above the rest of the building. The feature of this part is a well designed arch, flanked by pillars, and finished with capstone and pediment. Passing through the main entrance doors, a large vestibule is reached, off which are the elevators, stairway, and booths, which will be devoted to purposes not yet defined. From the vestibule entrance is obtained to the rovestibule entrance is obtained to the rolunda, which is surrounded by a dome tinda, which is surrounded by a dome arranged ticket offices, parcel of are arranged ticket offices, parcel of baggage room, with public area; telegraph office, Another vestibule graph.

dian and U.S. customs omeers, a larke baggage room, with public area; telegraph office, etc. Another vestibule leads from the rotunda to the concourse, which extends the whole length course, which extends the whole length of the building. Off the rotunda is the general waiting room in the centre of the building, and in the main front is the lunch counter and restaurant, while on the concourse side are the waiting rooms for men and women respectively, to each of which is attached ample toil-

et and lavatory accommodation. A vestibule leads to a platform 53 ft. wide between the station building and the train shed. Upstairs there will be two noors over the main building, which will be used by the G.T. Pacific ky. as offices. The baggage room, extending the full width of the building, is on the harbor side. The plans contemplate 11: tracks, of which six are to be laid at once, alongside which will be platforms 650 at. In length. We are advised that a train shed is not contemplated at preserrain

ent.

The main building is to be of Deschambault white stone. The building is estimated to cost about \$750,000, and it is expected to have it completed by the end of 1912.

# National Transcontinental Rallway Construction, Etc.

At a meeting of the Moncton, N.B., city council, Aug. 8, the Mayor said the N.T.R. Commissioners had decided that freight yards and machine shops were necessary, and that work was to be started in providing them. The imediate expenditure would be about \$500,000. A committee was appointed to meet the engineers and arrange as to the concessions asked for.

Press reports, Aug. 11, state that J. Press reports, Aug. 11, state that J. H. Corbett, of Corbett and Floesch, has arrived in Moncton for the purpose of starting work on the yards, etc., and that the necessary construction plant is on the way to Moncton. The plans are said to include the laying of ten miles of track in the yards.

Tenders are under consideration for the building of trainmen's houses at the following points:—Napadogan and Edmundston, N.B.; Laurier, St. Foye and Fitzpatrick, Que.; Cochrane, Graham and Redditt, Ont., and Transcona, Man. A Mancton, N.B., press report, Aug.

14, states that a contract has been let to Dr. Murray and John Leah for the erection of station and other buildings on the line between Moncton and Beaver Brook, N.B., at an estimated cost of

\$150,000.
A contract is reported to have been let to J. H., Gignon, Quebec, for the erection of station buildings at \$5 points

on the Quebec section.

Steel is reported to have been laid
150 miles easterly from Cochrane, Ont.,
of which 50 miles have been laid this
season. The contractors, Foley, Welch
and Stewart, are ballasting and finish

ing up their contract.

It is said that as a result of a conference held at Ottawa, July 31, the G.T. Pacific Ry. will take over the section of the line from Winnipeg to the junction with its branch to Fort William, Ont., at an early date. This section of the line has been operated by the contractors for some months. It is said that the question of taking over the section of the line from the south bank of the St. Lawrence River to Moncton, which is now nearly completed, was also discussed, but that no de-

The Commissioners will receive to Sept. 4, tenders for the supply of 2,000 gross tons of 80 lb. steel rails, to be de-

livered at Moncton, N.B.

The yards at Transcona, Man., are being surfaced and lined up by the contractors, the J. D. McArthur Co. The storage capacity at present completed is for about 1,000 cars, and this will be considerably increased when the work is

we are officially advised that a contract has been let to Haney, Quinlan and Robertson for the erection of the car shops at Transcona, Man., described on pg. 741 of our Aug. Issue. This firm is completing the erection of the locomotive shops at the same place. (Aug.,

18.36

mair

port poin

repo

from

bran

exp€

whe

has

its

Nor traff ville

sens

ated way

and

buil

read

the

tem

tion

mai uni

stee

gina

ary

Ing

no-

stal Res

strı

the

stri

Jav

is

wil

of WO!

I

#### National Transcontinental Railway Construction, Etc.

The plans for the entrance of the N.T.R. into Quebec, are divided into two sections, the first showing the doubletrack line between the bridge over the St. Lawrence River, and the terminal yard, and the second the general arrangement of the tracks and buildings in the terminal yard. There will be one yard with four sets of tracks, parallel with Champlain St., along the harbor front between some existing ice houses, and near Lampson's Cove; while the real terminal yards and terminal buildings will extend from near the Allan Co.'s pler, to the boundaries of the Champlain market site. The whole area hetween Champlain St. and the protection wall will be covered with tracks, and provision is made at the waterfront for a freight shed 500 ft. by 80 ft. Provision is also made for other buildings at convenient points in the yard. The station site is 200 by 100 ft., with a 50 ft. concourse. The platforms 608 by 15 ft. will extend from the concourse to near the existing Queen's wharf, three platforms being shown on the plan. Tenders for the erection of the station building, a description of which was given in our last issue, are under consideration.

Contracts are reported to have been let to C. A. Murphy and J. A. Lea, Moncton, N.B., for the erection of buildings on the line between Moncton and Beaver Brook, N.B., at an estimated cost of \$150,000. Tenders will be received to Oct. 2, for the erection of a trainmen's

house at Cochrane, Ont.

We are advised that it is not contemplated that any change will be made at present in the operation of the N.T.R. from Winnipeg to Lake Superior Jct. The G.T. Pacific Ry. began to operate its trains on the section in Oct., 1910, but under the contract with the Government, will not take over any part until the whole line is completed through between Winnipeg and Moncton.

Rapid progress is being made with the laying out of the yards at Transcona, near Winnipeg, the site of the principal western shops. About 125 carloads of gravel a day have been dumped round the buildings for filling in, and levelling and tracklaying is being proceeded with. The J. D. McArthur Co. is doing the work. The erection of the buildings by Haney, Quinlan and Robinson, is mak-

ing satisfactory progress.

We were advised Sept. 20, that a contract has been let to J. King, for the construction of station and other buildings on the line between Cochrane and Superior Jct., Ont. Press reports state that portions of the work have been subjet to C. Masher, A. Haequoff J Lavoie.

ads on the abo Hv for ha! bu! wil lin flel lin tra no fre Ya Mi

#### National Transcontinental Railway Construction, Etc.

A report given out at Ottawa, Nov. 1, set out that on Oct. 1, to which date the figures had all been received, track had been laid on 1,245 miles of the 1,845 miles between Moncton, and Winnipeg. This track has been laid on different contracts and has not been connected. The report further states that owing to its inaccessibility, work has not been started on a section of 115 miles in the Abitibi country, for which Macdonnell and O'Brien are contractors. In connection with this report, J. T. Davis, one of the firm having the contract for the line from the Quebec Bridge location towards the New Brunswick boundary, stated recently that the work would be completed during 1912.

The shops at Transcona, Man., are expected to be opened early in January, 1912. At present only the motive power and car repair shops have been built, and work is in progress on the other

shops.

e

きずば

11

R. W. Leonard, the newly appointed Chairman of the Commission, entered upon his duties Oct. 26, and after attending to office details, began on Nov. 4 the inspection of the work under construction. The first portion of the line visited was the district under the charge of A. E. Doucet. He completed the inspection of the finished line from Quebec towards Weymontachene, and on Nov. 14, left Ottawa for Winnipeg to inspect the work in progress there, the completed line to Superior Jct., and the work easterly from that point. (Nov., pg. 1059.)

Langa November 1911

Moc

grac

and

brau

70%

war

the

Cal

VOL

609

of

ho!

ha

St

in

B

T

C

is

#### National Transcontinental Railway Construction, Etc.

Tenders will be received by the Commissioners to Nov. 8, for the construction and erection complete of two 150 h.p. horizontal return tubular boilers and boiler room equipment in the engine houses at Napadogan, and Edmundston, N.B., and three similar boilers at Cochrane, Ont.

We are officially advised that the contract for the building of the terminal station at Quebec has been let to Jos. Gosseiin, Levis, Que. The ex-Minister of Rahways stated Oct. 2, that the contract had been awarded to the lowest tenderer for \$745,015. A description and plans of the building were given in our

Sept. issue.

The new Minister of Railways, Hon. F. Cochrane, issued an order Oct. 16, directing that contractors engaged on contracts in connection with the railway entered into since the dissolution of Parliament, are to cease work. reason for this order is that there is no money on hand to pay progress esti-mates, on these works, the necessary supplies not having been voted prior to dissolution. The order does not affect work being done on contracts entered into prior to dissolution, for which suppnes had been voted. As a result of a further consideration of the matter the contractors are allowed to proceed with foundations on station and other buildings. This permission does not extend to the contractor for the terminal station at Quebec.

It was recently reported in Fort William, that track had been laid easterly for about 100 miles from Superior Jct., Ont., and it was expected that the steel laying gang would reach Lake Nipigon by the end of the year. (Oct., pg. 941.)

The shops at Transcona, Man., it is reported, will be completed in about six weeks, and the repair of locomotives. etc., will be started with the new year.

F. J. McIntosh, Assistant District Engineer, St. Boniface, Man., stated Oct. 12 that there was no truth in the reports that the piers of the bridge over the Seine River were sinking because of the weakness of the foundations. The two piers and abutments were completed during the summer and the steel work is practically completed. There has, he says, been absolutely no movement of the bridge since the concrete was placed.

A later dispatch states that the foundation for the report as to the state of the bridge, lies in the fact that one of the approaches was built over a sewer at Archibald St., which caved in, and caused a crack in the west wing wall.

k is
he
of
ced.
oune of
e of
wer
and

# The Railway and Marine World

February, 1912.

# The National Transcontinental Railway Shops at Transcona.

Progress in the construction of the NTR shaps at Transcons has been noted in The Railway and Marine World as the work advanced. These descriptions in the various stages of completion were published in Aug. 1902, Ang and Sapt., 1919, and July, 1911. A number of changes, some of which involved considerable rearrangement, have from time to time been made so that the completed scheme, more particularly as it relates to the car department, is materially different from that at first cutilized. In view of these changes, and the fact that the shope are now nearing completion, a complete illustrated article describing them in detail has been areasys.

heen prepared.
These shops, located at Transcons, some six miles east of Winnipeg, on the

chanical Engineer, and Machinery Expert, and has since then had entire control of the completion of the locomotive shops and construction of the car shops, together with the selection and location of machinery and equipment placed in the locomotive shops, and also of all mechanical equipment along the N.T.H. line. D. A. Evans, who is one of his assistants at Winnipeg, has done very good work in connection with the locomotive shop plant.

motive shop plant.

An above stated, the original purpose of the shops is to provide for repairs for the N.T.R. east of Winnipes, which line on completion will be operated by the Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. Co. They will also be used for repairs for G.T.F.R. lines west of Winnipes, though later on

would be capable of a further extension of 100% when traffic conditions should require it.

The various buildings are arranged along a midway running north and south across the property, and are served by a series of standard gauge and industrial tracks. The standard gauges branch off from the yard tracks to the south of the property. Additional communication between the buildings is obtained through the overhead travelling crane shown in Eg. 1, which runs the whole length of the midway, serving all the minn shops. This crane has 10 tons capacity, and is electrically operated, all exposed parts being covered by hoods in the usual manuer. The operator's cage is electrically heated with a heater of the street car type. The runway is of

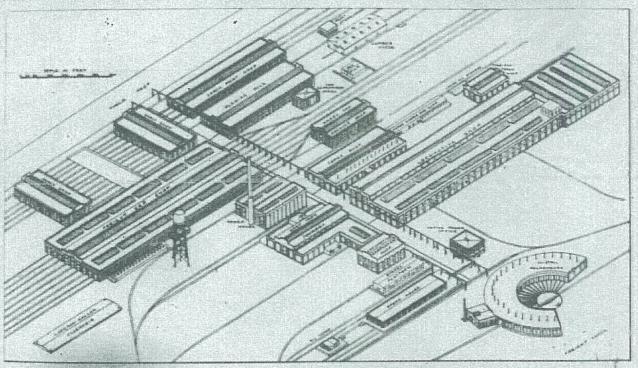


Fig. 1. learnetric Projection of Locomotive and Car Departments, (Copyright.)

N.T.R. main in a figure of 1,860 miles of road and him been designed with that object in view. In conjonentin with the shops to be constructed at Quebec, the whole line from Winniper east to Moncton, will be provided for. An idea of their axient may be gained from fig. I an isometric scale projection of the shops it is said that next to the C.P.P. Angus shops at Montreal, they will be the largest in Canada.

The datable of the largest shops are

The datalis of the locomotive shop plant were partially developed and constructed under the supervision of F. W. Walker. M.E., Superintendent of Terminal Shops. N.T.R., who, however, resigned on July 1, 1911. W. J. Press, M.E., was, in May, 1910, appointed Ma-

it will no doubt become necessary for the G.T.P.R. to build shops in the west, as the C.P.R. is about to do at Calsary. The site chosen is the prairie, and in

The site chosen is the prairie, and in order to avoid any trouble from flooding during the apring freshets, the floor level of the shops has been raised about 4 ft. above that of the existing prairie by a heavy gravel fill over the whole area occapied by the buildings.

The various buildings have been grouped together as closely as possible to facilitate intercommunication during the severe winter, the intervening dis-

The various buildings have been grouped together as cleasely as possible to facilitate intercommunication during the severe winter, the intervening distances being made as short as possible. As will be noted from fig. 1, this feature has been carried out very successfully, considering the fact that the designers had in mind the building of a plant that

steel construction, the steel columns supporting the girders being carried on concrete piers. Wherever possible, this runway is made a part of the adjoining building, dispensing with columns at these points.

As indicated in fig. 1, the car shops

As indicated in fig. 1, the car shops are to the north, and the locomotive shops to the south, the midway passing through each group of buildings. The divisional line is the through track running to the north of the power house, the latter being as centrally located as is feasible to reduce power and heat transmission losses to a minimum. The foundry and forge shops, being used by both departments are also centrally located between the groupings, the buildings that are distinctively car or loco-

Copyright, Canada, 1912, by Actan Burrows, Limited.

motive being at the north and south

motive being at the north and south ends of the midway respectively.

The housings with the exception of the storehouse, oil hause and stores platform, are of steel construction with self-supporting steel frames, with soarcreis foundations and wails up to the windows. The balance of the superigranters masonry is brick, carried up into a parapet walk all around the hullding, and capped with a concrete coping. The roof drainage is carried down inside the buildings from receiving hoppers in the roof and shrough running trains to the sewers. All the large buildings are covered with a built-up roofing bumposed of fell and asphalt govered with gravel. All windows throughout the plant have \$-in, thick rithed glass, and the skylights are glassed with \$-in, whre glass. As additional projection against heavy singulational projection against heavy singulations the roof, the skylights are carried on steel ribs with rolled copper sheathing to carry the glass. Copper is used

distributed throughout the various buildings with numerous outlets. The sighing distribution system is carried up and down the indway from the power house in a tunnel of sufficient size to permit a passage alongside the pipes, and branches to the various buildings are run from this tunnel in the conditions packed with asbestus sponge. On entering the building, the piping is carried on the trusses and steel work of the shop. Fuel oil is distributed under pressure from the storage tanks to various distributed throughout the shop. Fuel oil is distributed un-the shop. Fuel oil is distributed un-der pressure from the storage tanks to the furnaces in the boiler locomotive and force shops, while an accumulator gives the necessary pressure for the operation of the various hydraulic ma-

chines.

The shops are protested from fire by an extensive system of yard piping and fire hydrants with hose houses at concenient spots. The electric travelling cranes throughout the plant are equipped with alternating-current motors, and are operated directly from the 1-

places, and also has valves for steam,

places, and also has vaives for steam, water and air, each pit being a completaje Soutpped unit in itself. A wall bracket crans between avery alternate rotumn is also provided. Between such pit there is the usual work bench fitted pit there is the usual work bench fitted with the necessary equipment.

The next span is a 50-ft, bay containing all the heavier individual motor-driven machine tools where the bulkier and heaviest parts are handled. This is provided for by two 10-ton transes for the handling of materials.

At the extreme left of this bay the flue shop is located adjoining the boller shop contained in an extension to the lacomotive shop, and which will be later described. The equipment of this shop is thorough, containing the following machines. (The first column refers to the ladex number on the illustration by which the machine can be located):

112 Chain rumbler with cleaning chain attachment.

133 Chid cutting-off machine.

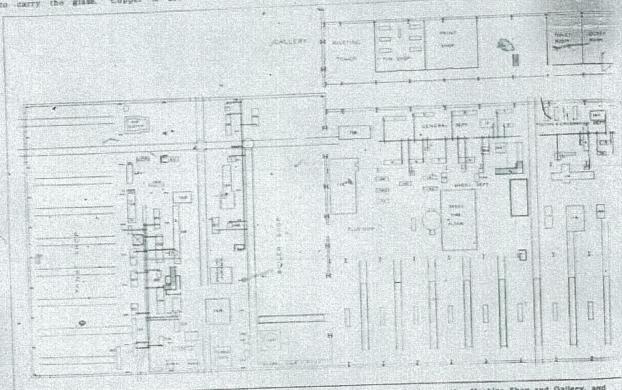


Fig. 2. Plan of Locomotive Machine Shop and Gallery, and

throughout for all flushing gutters and snops will ventilators. The completed snops will have a total floor space of a little over

ventilators. The completed shops will have a total floor apace of a little over 17 acres.

Mercury are lights are being used for the principal interior abop illumination, with the lamps and reflectors hung high in the shop. This form of Illumination is satisfactory, giving an easy, even light with no sharp shadows. In addition, there will be plug recoplacies in all the buildings at frequent intervals for the illumination of lamps on eables for the illumination of boiler interiors and similarly hampered places. Daylight Illumination is specially well provided for by ample window areas and wide skylights, giving the maximum of light. The steel-construction makes this possible. To utilize this lighting to the greatest advantage, the interiors of all the shape are painted white, so that the lighting is particularly good.

High and low pressure steam, water, compressed air and drinking water, are

phase circuits from the power house. Locomotive Department.

THE LOCOMOTIVE, MACHINE AND EXECT-ing Bhop, a plan view of which is given The Locobottve, Machine and Emering Shop, a plan view of which is given in the double-page illustration, fig. 2, is \$15 ft long, containing three bays. The main bay, which is 79 ft, wide, with a height to bottom of truss chord of 50 ft. is the section shown in the lower part of the illustration. It contains 25 locomotive pits. There are two entrances to these pits, at the sixth pit from ach end. The locomotive, when entered, is picked up by a 120-ton electric crane which spans the 13-ft, bay, carrying the locomotive to the desired beth. This agrangement has certain advantages over the transfer table, and long track erecting floor layouts. A 16-ton electric crane of similar span used for general work, handles the majority of the parts.

Each pit is replete with plug connections for electric light cables for dark

133A Pipe machine. 139 Plue expander.

From weider and swedger Hot suw and expander.

142 Cut-off machine.

Staybolt nipper. Pneumatic staybolt breaker.

The stationary machines of this lot are in a group drive, with the exception of 11%, which has an individual motor. (Motor drive will hereafter be designated by "m.d.," unless otherwise round). noted).

The wheel department, which is next in order in this bay, is provided with all the necessary equipment, including the following machines:

113 32-in. Draw-cut shaper with crane.

12-in. Slatter. 113A

There is also a large steel the floor centrally located, with a lye vat of sufficient size that driving wheels, side rods and similar parts may be completely immersed for cleaning off the greass.

Next in order comes the wheel de-partment. In this section there are the following mater-driven tools:

co-m. Planer. 115 24-in Sletter,

55-16. Horing mill. Extension gap lathe.

it katension gap laths.

11 50-ton Hydraulic wheel press.

12 50-ton Hydraulic wheel press.

13 50-ton Hydraulic wheel press.

121 51-th. Quartering machine.

122 50-to. Wheel laths.

123 60-to. Radial drill.

To the right of this section comes the balance of the heavy motor-driver machines. Classed as a general department, with the following machine tolks.

125 60-in. Planer.

128 39-in, Planer. 128 26-in, Draw cut shaper with

119, 18-in. Draw cut shaper with

72-in. Vertical boring mill,

131 42-in Vertical boring mill.

14-in. Bolt lathe.

16-in. Shaper. 60-in. Radial drill.

32-in. Engine laths. 10-in. Engine laths.

10 Horizontal boring mili
11 50-ton Forcing press.
12 52-ton Forcing press.
12 52-ton Vertical boring machine.
12A 52-in. Vertical boring machine.
The piston, crosshead and motion department, which somes next in order, is very complete with a wide range of very complete with a wide range of standard tools for this class of work. The ES machines in this set have group drive divided into two sections with the section in one drive. The complete list is as follows:

18 36-in. Pianer.
13A Piston grinder.
14 Double emery wheel.
15 28-in. Radial drill.
15 16-in. Bolt lathe with taper attachment.

17 st-in Radial drill

14 13-in. Engine lathe with taper attachments.

Alongwide this section is the tool room in a closed partition. It has the usual tool room equipment for a shop of this size, az follows; 37 Grindston

Grindstone.

28 16-in. Universal shaper. 39 14-in. Tool lothe with taper and relieving attachments.

40 f-spdle Drill. 41 2-spdle Drill.

41 18-in. Tool lathe with taper attachments.

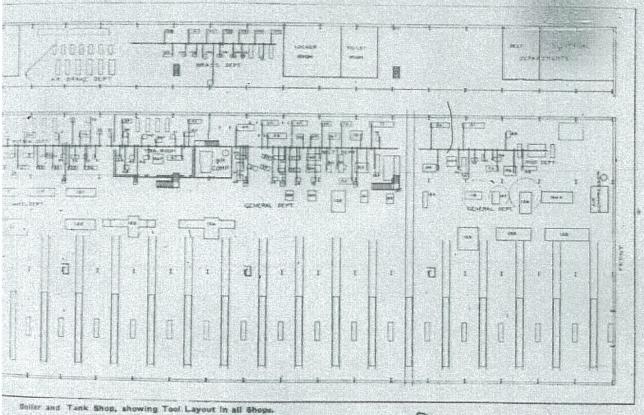
43 14-in. Tool lathe with taper at-tachment and draw-in collets.

44 Twist drill grinder. 45 Reamer grinder wit

Reamer grinder with attachments.

45 Tool grinder.
46 Tool grinder.
46A 12-in Speed laths.
47 22-in Engine laths with taper attachments.

48 Milling machine.
An air compressor, electrically operated, in a compartment alongside the



127 Combined milling machine.

122 18-in Signar

137 26-in. Draw out shaper with tratte.

135 18-in. Vertical miller.

13-16. Vertical muler.
126A Locomotive rod boring machine.
133 59-in. Draw out cylinder planer.
123 Epecial cylinder borer.
123 25 x 25-in. Milling machine. Along the north side of the shop there a third hay 40 ft. wide, extending the full length, with a gallery overhead. On ground door under the gallery the ther group-driven machinery is placed will be described. Commencing at the left, smitting for the present 173, a cit. amiling for the present 11s, a formule rivetter, there is first of all a certal department consisting of the flowing smaller machine tools, belied a jackshaft driven from two motors:

28-in. Engine lathe. 28-in. Engine lathe.

Pouble emery grinder. 25-in., 12-ft. Bed engine lathe.

12 48-in. Radial drill.

19 50-ton Porcing press. 20 16-in. Engine lathe with inper

attachment.
21 Centreing machine.

Milling machine. 18-in. Emery grinder. 22

24 Disc grinder. 24A Link grinder. 25 14-in. Traverse shaper. 26 19-in. Slotter.

27 20-in. Engine lathe with taper attachment. 25 16-in. Engine lathe with taper

attachment. 10-in, Planer. 14-in, Drill.

30

4-in. Hack saw.

32 Buffing machine.33 Universal grinder with all attach-

ments. 14 16-in. Engine lathe with taper

attachments. 25 16-in. Engine lathe with taper attachmenta

tool room, in conjunction with the air compressor at the right hand end of the middle bay, supplies all the air re-quired in this shop, thus making it in-dependent of the central plant air compressor in the central plant air com-pressor in the powerhouse. Moreover, standing connections are provided, con-nected with the general air distribution for use in case of emergency. Just past the tool and air compressor rooms is the bolt department, equipped with the machines enumerated; 49 3-in. x 36-in. Hellow hex. turret

lathe.

operates under the large crans, and is 50 3-in. x 36-in. Hollow hex. turret inthe. 51 6-in. Hack saw.

51 4-in. Hack saw. 52 4-in. Hack saw. 53 2-in. x 24-in. Hollow hex turret

lathe.

54 Automatic lathe.

55 Centering machine.

56 14-in. Bolt lathe with taper attachment.

- Automatic screw machine. Automatic screw machine. 58
- Emery wheel.
- 2-spdle. Drill. 43
- s-spdle. Drill. Hollow hexagon nut facer. EX.
- Nut facer with complete strach manis
  - 2-in. Belt cutter.
- 68 J h. in. Screw machine. 65 J-in. 4-spdie. Nut lapper. 79 14-in. Belt lathe with taper attachmants
- 71 16-in. Bolt laths with taper attachments.
- 18-in. Bolt lathe with taper at-122 tachment
- 6-spdis. Drill.
- 16-in. Engine lathe. 节度
- Contering machine. 30-in. Engine lathe with taper at-
- packwaest.
- 78 2-m. Triple head bolt cutter. 71A 5-spdie. Staybolt threader.
- Grindstone.
- 8.0
- 14-in. Shaper. 27-in. Planer. 28-in. Engine laths with taper st-85 to obvious and
- 81 27-in. Planer.
- \$4 2.in Spindle drill. \$5 26.in. Vertical boring machine. At the front end of the shop is local ed the rad department with foois as fol-
- lows: 86 32-54-in. Engine lathe with taper
- attackment. #6-in Engine laths.
- 30-ton Forcing press. 48-in. Hadisl drill. Guide bar grinder. 88

- Grindstone. Louble emery grinder. 海达
- 26-in. Boring mill, turret attachmints.
  - 94 22-in. Drill.
- 20-in. Engine lathe with inper 55 attachment.

36 27-in. Buring mill.

Caming next to the gallery, which ex-tends the full length to the ship over the 40-ft, bay, it is here that the de-partments with lightest machinery, etc. are located. From the left the first comfully equipped with the best in shop apshears growers, turners, burrers, stc. Alongside this room is the paint shop for the storage of paint for the lowfor the storage of motive department.

Proceeding along the gallery, the next room passed is the average equipped with the latest and the largery equipped with the latest and the largery of affecting contains doubt three-codes and 2 x 42 spect steel become will expanded metal

Next in order is the a c brake depart ment, where all the air brake apparatus is to be tested and replired. It is fitted out with the usual standard testing devices with the necessary tables and stands as shown. The brass department, which comes

next, contains a series of brass working tools working from an electric group drive. These machines are as follows: 97 15-in. Engine laths.

- 18-in. Monitor geared head lathe-18-in. Monitor geared head lathe.
- 多多 100
- 18-in. Monitor geared head laths, 18-in. Geared head laths. 191
- 2-in. Spindle miller."
- 193 attachments.
  - 24-in, Radial drill. 104
- Turret drill. 14-in. Crank-driven shaper. 196
- 15-in. Engine laths with taper attachment
- 18-in. Monitor lathe with inper attachment
  - Buffing machine. 110 Cock grinder.
  - Bench grinder.

Next to this bram department is a similar set of locker and tollet rooms to those just described. In the corner at those just described. In the corner at the front of the building are the belt

and electrical departments.

In addition to the toilet rooms provided in the gallery, there are four urinal stands located at uniform distances down the shop at the columns forming

the dividing line between the erecting and electrical departments.

Indirect heating apparatus is installed in the building of sufficient capacity to keep all parts of the shop at a temperature of 60 degs. F. when the outside tem perature minute at 20 below zero. Ex F.Y. haust steam from the powerhouse and the exhaust of the circulating fans is supplied to the heating coils, and the air drawn through these colls is driven by fans through the underground con-crets ducts and delivered into the building at floor level through outlets along both walls under the windows.

The flooring of the ground part con-sists of 3-in, wooden planking spiked to sloopers bedded in bituminous concrete. gallery floor is of concrete.

THE BOILER AND TANK SHOP IS located at the extreme rear and of the locoma-tive shop, as shown at the laft of fig. 1. This shop, 100 ft. in length, has four This shop, 180 ft. In length, has four large, 60, 50, 30 and 55 ft. wide respec16. 61-in. Throat horiz, hydraulic

punch. 162 Single end punch and shea

(m.d.) 78 2-in. Triple head bolt cutter. 146 4-spdie Drill.

146 4-spile. Drill. 151 4-spile. Drill.

In addition to these, there are the forges, flange fire and annealing furnace indicated. All power-driven machine are group drive except where otherwise noted. Like the last buy, there is a stan dard gauge track running its length through track.

The third or 16-ft, bay contains all the lighter machinery, most of which is oper-ated in a group drive. The machine

200-ton Hydraulic wheel pres 165 cm.d.3

- 24-in. Drill press. 157
- Small punch. 80-in. Rod drill. 48-in. Rod drill. 155
- 153 155 TT.In. Silvitor.
- Axle lathe with crane.
- 36-in, Car wheel boring machine 2-apdie. Drill. 140
- 180
- 35-in. Car wheel boring machine Axie lathe.
- 150
- Double emery grinder. 7-ft. Belt-driven bending rolls. 1 45

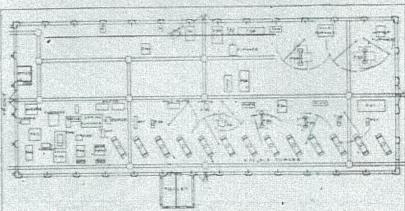


Fig. 3. Plan and Tool Layout of the Forge Shop.

tively, running at right angles to the locomotive shop bays. The height of the shop is 16 ft. from the floor to the bottom churd of the roof truss.

The 60-ft. bay, adjoining the locomo-

tive shop, is for general botter work for tive shop, is for general botter work for erection purposes. It is served by a 10-ton traveiling crane running the length of this bay. At the north end in the end of the locomotive shop through a large opening, located in the usual tower, there is a 17-ft. 6-in, gap rivotter, 178, served by a 20-ton electric crane. This tower is served from the boiler shop by a service track for the transferring of the boilers. At the lower end of the boiler shop bay there is a testing pis, and alongside a 12-in by 15-ft, hydraulle accumulator, 162. Along the wall are the hydraulle engineers' and fitters' benches.

The second bay, 50 ft. wide, is devoted to heavy machinery and is served by a 10-ton electric crans for the handling of the material. The machine equipment of this bay is as follows:

- 170 12-ft. Flangs clamp. 172 Triplex 3 x 3 hydraulic pump (m.d.)
- 157 Wall radial drill (m.d.) 168 550-ton, 4-col, Hydraulic forging
- 147 Punch and shear.
- 148 Grinder.

DENSM

- 14-ft. Horizontal bending rolls 166 (m.d.)
  - 25-ft. Plate planer. 153

- 164 42-in. Car wheel lathe (m.d.) 165A Car box borer (m.d.)
- 144 8-ft. Hand lever flanging clamy 143 6-in, Hand rolls.

This bay has a gallery extending 14 ft, over it up to which the stairs indexted lead. This gallery contains the indirect heating plant for the building and in addition the locker and toll rooms. The balance or open section of the bay is served by a 5-ton electric tra

velling crans. The rear or 65-ft, bay houses the tan shop stands, where ? tracks are provide for tender tank repairs. A 20-ton crass space this bay and handles the neces sary materials.

This building is also heated by it direct radiation, a system of ducts are outlets similar to those in the locom-tive shop being used. A 3-in, wood for of similar construction is also use throughout. In the light-machine is throughout, and the light-machine is there is also a motor-driven air cen pressed at supply standy connective she also made with the locomotive she

One characteristic particularly notice able in this shop is the convenient la out of the tools in such a manner the there is no interference from near machines while either one is being ope ated upon. This feature required specialization, considerable study being detailed to the considerable study being detailed. voted to the grangement of tools

handle the standard sizes of plates and shapes used in boiler and tank practice. This studied arrangement is especially apparent around the group of machines 144 143 and 162, where standard buller places may be readily flanged, rolled, sunched or sheaged without interference. In addition to the equipment enumer-

uted in the foregoing for both locomotiated in the foregoing for both locomotive and buller shops, there is considerable equipment of a miscellaneous nature. This includes such items as 6 each of 50 to 55 and 25-ton jacks, 50 bench time. It heavy trucks lans, dies, etc., thisels, pinch bars, stedges, box scenaries, surface blocks and oil burners.

THE FURNE SHOP is the first much of the locomative shop building as indicated in Sg. I. The interior arrangement of the tools and machines in this building is clearly shown in fig. 2. It is go by 100 ft, spanned by a single truss providing unhampered space for the

cation of the equipment. The front of the building is to the left in hg 2. On entering, the spring decorner of the building. It is equipped to handle spring work for both locomotive and car departments, and has the fol-

lowing machines: Fil Hydraulic squeezer

Their locations are indicated in the lilustration. PR6 is a hydraulic buildozer, with accompanying furnace, and F33 is a 3 4-in. forging machine. The balance a 3%-in. forging machine. of large equipment-is:

F33 Cutting-off and centering ma

F42

Emery grinder. 1 %-in. Bott machine.

F40 Hydrauile bar shear. The balance of the floor space is for the storage of stock, dies, etc.
'A small industrial track with nece

sary turningles, covers the building. At the front there is a foreman's office, while in a small two-story addition from the south side are the jecker and toilet

The steam to the hammers, exhaust, olf and hydrautic piping are carried in concrete ducts through the shop to the various machines. The building is heated by indirect radiation from coils along FURRE STORES AND SCRAP BINS are hous-

ed in a frame structure 36 by 229 ft., extending to the rear of the forge shop. The east 166 ft., i.e. the section furthest to the rear, he built with a roofed plat-form raised 4 ft. above the grades for the convenient handling of material to and from cars. This platform is divided 12-in. Railway frog slotter.

TIS

Cold cut-off, saw.

14-in. Double emery.

Frog and switch planer (m.d.)

Rail bender for rails up to 100 T12 the (mad.)

Buildozer with crane (m.d.)

200-th. Strap hammer with crane. 125-th. Strap hammer with crane. 25-th. Throat punch and shears 17

(m.d.) TIE

36-in, Pianer (m.d.) 36-in, Radial drill (m.d.) 36-in, Radial drill (m.d.) T11 T14

THE

Cut-off saw (m.d.) 3-spdie. Drill (m.d.) 36-in. Planer (m.d.) T22

Milling machine. 16-in. Shaper. THE TIE

THE 14-in. Bolt lathe.

TIB 18-in. Engine lathe with taper attachments.

attachments.

T20 6 x 76-in, Grindstone.

T10 24-in, Drill.
In addition to this equipment there is the usual miscellaneous material, including blower and motor, anvils and stands, sledges, set of blacksmith's tools, forges

The tollet and locker room is located in the southeast corner of the building. surrounded by an 8-ft, cement wall re

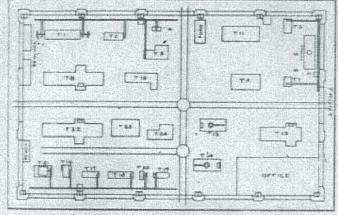


Fig. 4. Plan and Tool Layout of Frog and Track Shop.

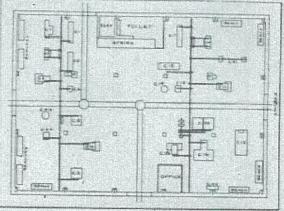


Fig. 5, Plan and Tool Layout of Locomotive Carpentar and Pattern Shoo

Hydraulic spring bander. F 45 Hydraulic punch. Hydraulic hand remover

F46

Combined nipper and trimmer. Tapering rolls.

HECCESSTY fornaces. boths and of the sian provided as noted, and the second of the secon

her down the shop on the same Adjacent to these is a row of six

paramers, as follows: F27 109-lb. Hammer.

FTT FTT 1250-lb. Hammer. 1500-lb. Hammer. 1500-lb. Hammer. 1500-lb. Hammer. 200-lb. Hammer.

STORA.

F31

It is here that the medium weight work is handled. In this section of the shop there is also a frame fire and necessary face plate, as well as these two ma-

at builter Fits Vertical hydraulic shear.

F37 Alligator shear (m.d.)
The north side of the shop cares for the heavy work at the rear, where the

File 1500-lb Hammer. File 1500-lb Hammer.

with accompanying furnaces bandle the heavier billets. All the steam hammers and large fires are provided with jib tranes for the handling of the work.

into bins for sorting and storage of scrap. The section not raised is completely enclosed with plank lining inside and drop siding outside, and forms storage for coke, coal and from stock. The from stockroom is arranged with an extensive rack system for storing the different stock sizes for use in the forge shop. The coal and coke storage bins are arranged with roof hatches in order that cars may be unloaded by a clam shell and crane from the car and the coal or roke dropped through the roof. Industrial tracks connecting with those in the forge shop provide easy access for the entrance of materials and supplies.

FROG AND TRACK SHOP.—This department is located in a building some distance to the rear of the forge stores and scrap bins. The building is 40 by 190 ft., with a 24-ft clearance between floor and truss, and is spanned by a 10-ton electric travelling grane for the handling of the work. The shop was designed. of the work. The shop was designed having in view the looking after of all repairs to frogs, switches, interlooking plants, and general track machine work.

Fig. 4 shows the layout.

All the heavier motor-driven equip-ment occupies the body of the building, while the lighter, group-driven machin-ery is ranged sloop the walls. The whole is served by a continuation of the industrial trackage before referred to, with necessary turatables for spur tracks. The

machinery equipment le as follows: Ti is-in. Double head traverse shaper.

inforced by expanded metal, thus allowing the crune to pass over it. The shop floor as in the other shops is formed of 2-in, wood spiked to sleepers bedded in bituminous concrete. Direct radiation from colls ranged along the walls is used to heat this building, owing to its comparatively small size.

THE CRUBE OIL STORAGE building is a 25 by 60 ft. concrete structure close beside the free and track shop, and owing side the frog and track snop, and owing to the nature of its contents, is built mostly underground, the floor being 2 ft. below the grade, with the side walls projecting only 2½ ft. above the ground. A concrete roof carried on size! beams closes in the building, making it thoroughly francred. oughly fireproof.

Inside, on concrete foundations, there are four iron storage tanks, each with a capacity of about 3,000 gais, of crude oil. Compressed air connections are made to these tanks and the oil is forced out and distributed to the various buildings requiring it.

The tanks are so arranged that the pressure can be out off and the tanks filled by gravity from tank cars standing on sidings alongside the building. Piping connections to the cutside of the building. Sitted with Nock-up valves, are supplied for this purpose.

The Stone House building is located at the southern end of the midway, directly across from the located across from the located section.

across from the locomotive erecting shop. It consists of a large reinforced concrete platform 4 ft. above grade in order to have car and platform on the

same level for the handling of supplies from the storehouse to the various build-

On the platform there is a brick build-T11-923 ing 60 by 160 ft with reinforced concrete roof carried on concrete posts. The roof carried on concrete posts. The front portion of this building is fitted up for an office for the storekeeper and clerks, and has a fireproof vault. The halance of the building is equipped with an extensive system of sherving, racks, roofs, etc., soutable for arranging the varied stock of materials which the storehouse contains. Side doors along each eide of the building give ready access to the interfer from the wide loading platforms.

ing platforms.

The building is lighted with incandescent lamps and is heated by a system of direct radiation coils. The office portion direct radiation cols. The editor process of the building has maple flooring throughout and the balance has a cement finish on top of the reinforced concrete, the same as the platform.
THE CR. HOUSE stands about 100 ft. to

form level there is a hydraulic elevator for the handling of harrels and similar maisrial from the basement storage. There is also a stairway to the beasement from inside the building, and also a pump

rruning down from the outside.

The building and basement are heated by direct radiation coils and the floor is the same as the balance of the platform. The building is made as fireproof as possible, and the windows are glazed with W-in, wire glass.

THE STORES PLATFORM is situated on the midway, alongside the storehouse, and separated from it by two intervening It consists of a large 66 by 180 tracks. It consists of a large 60 by 180 ft. reinforced concrete platform similar to those just described. It is carried on concrete posts, and is open below, the seek being at a 4-ft. is al. The platform projects 15 ft. into the midway crans to handle maturial to end from the other build-

On the platform, a light steel frame

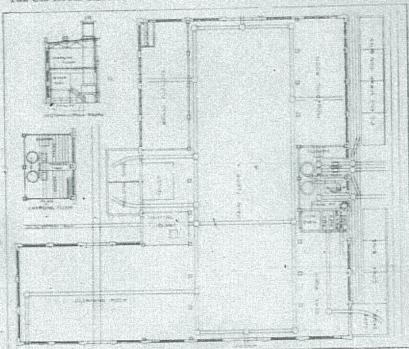


Fig. 6. Plan and Arrangement of Grey Iron and Brass Foundries.

the rear of the store house on a platform 50 by 70 ft., and 4 ft above the grade the same as the storehouse platform to which it is joined by a connecting plat-form at the same level. This connect-ing platform has ramps leading up to it from grade level at both ends.

The oil house has a basement below the platform with a 10-ft, headroom. In this basement on concrete foundations are I storage tanks for holding the various kinds of all in stock. An additional tank for holding pasoline is buried outside the building with a pump connection that the building. The tanks are tion into the building. The tanks are filled either by gravity through fill pipes from tank cars standing alongside the uilding, or else from barrels poured into fill boxes set in the platform floor and connected to the tank fill pipes. A sys-tem of drainage pipes is arranged for cleaning out the tanks.

On the top of the platform there is a small brick building 30 ft. long, with concrete roof and divided into two rooms by a concrete wall. The oil in the tanks below is handled by Bowser measuring pumps located in one of these rooms. The other room is used for storing oil mana wasta, etc.

Connecting basement and outside plat-

work, enclosed on the sides and ends with corrugated iron and furnished with a roof covered with prepared roofing furnishes a light protection. A 5-ton hand-operated crane spans the building and has a runway the whole length of the building out on to the front platform through wide crane doors to exchange loads with the midway crane. Access to the building is provided by four doors on the sides and one on each end, spening out to the platform. The building is lighted with incandescent lamps in groups with reflectors.

The stores platform is blanched. and has a runway the whole length of

The stores platform is intended for use as a storage for large, heavy masor as a relief to the general storehouse for this class of material, which will be pratected from the weather by the light sprudture and will be conveniently handled by the small crans.

THE LOCOMOTIVE, CARPENTER AND PA

tern Shop is a two-storied structure, 70 by 100 ft, facing on in the midway directly north of the stores platform which it is separated by a track to the latter. It has a salf-supporting steel frame on concrete foundation. The up-per floor is of reinforced concrete car-ried on concrete columns. The sides and

roof are likewise of reinforced concrete, making a practically fireproof room, as all communications with it are protected by fire doors. It is used as a patch. tern storage and is equipped the shelving and racks for the purpose.

The ground floor has the usual 8-in. wooden floor and is used as the unpenter and pattern shop, being equipped with the following wood-working machines driven from line shatting:

C1 Pattern-maker's lathe, C2 Pattern-maker's lathe, C2A Pace lathe.

Band maw. CI Band saw C4

C4A Wood trimmer. C5 Small 24-in, planer.

Combined grindstone and revolv-

ing all stone. Csa Glue pot. Knife grinder.

CI

Cs Universal saw bench.
Cs 2-spdie. Shaper.
The foregoing constitutes the machinery in the pattern section at the left or west end of the shop. The balance helow comprises the carpenter section equip-PERMITS I

Clo

C11

Planer, moulder and matcher. Hand saw Cut-off saw (m.d.) Combined grindstons and re-C13 volving oil stone.

2-apdle. Shaper

24-in. Hand planer. 1-spdle. Boring machine, Wood lathe. CHI

CIT

CIS

Tenoning machine, Wood trimmer, C19

Glue pot.

C20 Giue pot.
C21 Swing cut-off saw.
The carpenter section equipment also includes two woodworking air drills with bits, chucks and 50 ft, of air hose.
The pattern shob is intended to look aft. the manufacture, alteration and repair of patterns and the carpenter shop to attend to the necessary woodwork incidental to locomotive repairs.
The laystory and locker room is locat-

The lavatory and locker room is located about the centre of the north side of the room. Alongside are the elevator and stairs for communication with the apstair pattern storage. The stairway is

upstair pattern storage. The statiway is enclosed, as is also the elevator shaft, the latter being of concrete.

THE GREY INON FOUNDRY is a large building 120 by 200 ft. with a cleaning room annex 60 by 80 ft. It is directly

building 130 by 200 ft. with a cleaning room annex 65 by 80 ft. It is directly north of the locomotive carpenter and pattern shop, and faces on the midway. The main plan and a couple of the detail views are shown in fig. 6.

The main foundry has a cantral bay 10 ft. wide and two side bays such 30 ft. wide. The central hay is used for the general moulding floor, and is apanned by a J-ton electric travelling crane equipped with a 5-ton auxiliary heist for their litting. There are also small 3th light lifting. There are also small ills craner attached to the columns for bandling flasks, etc. The 30-ft, bay on the north side has a moulding floor for small chatters at the west end, and core and other at the east and such room and ovens at the east end, each served by a 1-ton hand-operated travelling crans.

There are three cors ovens, two 7 ft. wide, 12 ft. long and 5 ft. high, with whelves and rack cars for general cores, with racks on one side and end, and one 13 ft. wide, 12 ft. long and 5 ft. wide, with racks on both sides and end. The doors of these evens are of the counter-weighted lifting type. The larger oven has a platform car for cylinder cores and other large work, and as served by 5-ton jib crans. There is also a port-

able core oven.

Between the two departments on the north side of the building the cupols room. 30 by 40 ft., is located. In it are two cupcins, 72 and 34 ins. in diameter respectively, and 50 ft. in height. Each cupola has 12 tuyeres.

The scale room for weighing the charges, and the blower room on an

O

at G.

M

Pe Ai

O:

Pr Le Vi

tte

C

18

On

2.00

P's

C.I

Ca

Rt) bo

The

Az

On

At

G. Ar

A A A A B to

rievated steel platform, are also in the cupola room. The core evens are fired from this room also, keeping all the ash, re., in one place. The loaded cars after weighing are raised by a 2-ton phasomatic elevator to the charging floor and are here handled by a couple of pneumite charging machines, one for each cupols. The charging floor has a steel cupols. The charging floor has a steel cupols for and is laid out with a transfer truck and storage tracks for keeping haded cars on hand ready for charging while the cupolas are running.

The for it bay on the south side of the building has a small brase foundry at its west end, exclosed by axpanded, metal screens 16 ft. high. There are 4 brase fornaces 26 ins diameter, and one 12 ins diameter, cand one 12 ins diameter, and one 12 ins diameter, and one 12 ins building. This small foundry is equipped with regular brase foundry equipment including tongs shank, noremaker's bench, chipper's bench, band aw spine cutter. I tumblers. 10 by 12 ins and 24 by 36 ins respectively, emery grinder and moulding machine. It is saved with a one-ton crane.

The iron foundry has the following additional equipment: 20 charging

The fron foundry has the following additional equipment: 20 charging rucks 6 cake baxes 18 steel frame yard rucks 18 x 60 in, cinder mill. 4 tumbling harrels 56 x 48 in, 2 emery grinders exhaust system from tumblers and grinders, core wire straightener, 2 hipper's benches, 4 core-maker's heaches, hammer core machine, 2 sand afters, 5-15 by 18 by 38-in, water fanks, 16 000 10 000 and 4,000-ib, geared addes, 3 1,500-lb, truck ladles, 20 250-ib, 10 150-lb, and 20 60-ib, ladles howle brake shoe moulding machine, 3 moulding tube, 20 moulding fasks in 4 size, 13 wis of moulding tools and a gravity moulding machine, savely moulding machine, and a cravity moulding machine, and a cravity moulding machine,

The sleaning room is at right angles to he main building, and is spanned by a 5-ton electric travelling crane. In this many are located the tumblers grinders, str. and a service track runs through the room for the loading of cleaned cast-

max right on to the cars for shipment. The moulding sand is stored in bins on the south side. filled from cars on the service track and distributed by industrial tracks halle the building. Along his north side of the building, between the service track and the foundry, as shown in fig. 6, there is a long galvanized from shed roofed in and divided into separate compartments. Here are stored direct from the cars, the coke, pig and errap from under cover, and these are brought into the foundry on cars runting in industrial tracks, also under some between the bins and the building flavire both material and handling flavire both material and handling the stript from the cover is a valuable feature

Comments of two stories and a

The basement is devoted to a large caring laboratory, is vatories and stories. The ground floor has offices for the department's officials and clerks and on the first floor are the draughths room. He room, and biseprinting room. A vasit is carried up from the basement to roof with vaults on each floor.

A valit is carried up from the basement to roof with vaults on each floor.

The floors are of made on spruor mists carried on the walls and steel work. The interior is plastered throughout and the halls and stairs have a send wainscotting. The building is hester to direct radiation coils and has incandescent electric lighting fixtures.

The Canadian Northern Rv. renorts a lotal wheat haul for 1911, of 25.750,000 bush, an increase of about 14,000,000 were the previous year. About 5.860,000 bushels are still in slevators along the line.

# National Transcontinental Railway Construction, Etc.

The Minister of Rollways stated in the House of Commons, Jun. 12, but the three members of the Commission for the building of the transcontinental rallway, appointed byshe has Government, C. A. Young, C. F. McLane and W. S. Chivers, bad been asked to resign, and that the positions would not be fulled. The Government proposed to have the act appointing the commission amended to suit its new policy and to place the whole work in charge of the present Charman, R. W. Leonard, M. Can, Sob, C.E. Can, Suc. C.E.

est of for

1 m 1 m 1 m HI Fli bit

# Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Construction, Etc.

13/ 18h

15

L.

8S mt. 185~ 5797 nil

JH ha 1985 m 10+ ideix thos-RIF ng zht

ant

C. M. Have. President, and W. Wain-wright, Second Vice President, interviewed members of the Government at Ottawa Jan. 8 when, it is said, that the whole situation connected with the financing of the balance of the tenstruction of the line between Whinipes and Prince Expert was considered, and the question of the operation of the Moncton-Winnipes section discussed. It is said that a further loan, probably amounting to \$15,000,000, was asked for.

E. J. Chamberlin, vice President and General Manager, returned to Winnipes Jan. 13, from Montreal and in an interview, gave details of construction projected for the current year, stating that the work would involve an expenditure of about \$20,000,000. He has been advised by the Chief Engineer that the boring of the tunnels in the Kirselia district has been completed, which will enable years to be laid during the vest to 155 miles easierly from Frince Rupert. It is expected also that 150 miles of

February 1912

# Marine Department

# The Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. Marine Terminal, Prince Rupert.

By F. E. Kulty and W. T. Demanity, Members of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers.

When on 1910, the authors of this paper were behind to visit the Pachhe Cours for the purpose of studying the shapping and marine repair facilities and to visit Prince Riport, the western remnings of the transi Trunk Cocine Ry then were at a loca how to proceed, for set unit was Prince Rupert

through the narrow waterways were literally the submerged valleys of the Comer Range, they arrived on the stending of the third day in Prince Rulert hurbur and were for the first time fully convinced that such a location actually existed.

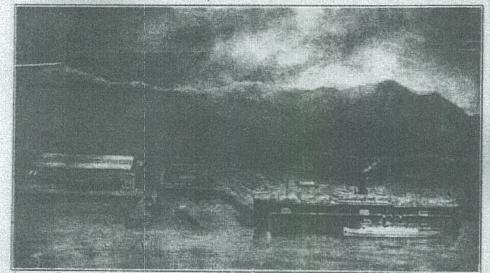
Those who are especially interested

joised to be unnavigable. Actual surveys how it to be one of the most easily entered and satisfactory harbors on the Pacific coast. The entrance, which is from the south, is about three-eighths of a mile wide. It is entirely un-obstructed with a depth of water no-where less than 20 fathoms. The en-trance may be said to ex-

tend northward for three miles when the harbor is reached, extending north-east for four miles, with an unobstructed width of from one and a half to three-quarters of a mile.

three-quarters of a mile. The city of Prince import is located on Kalen Import is located on Kalen Import is located on Kalen Import is located on Frince in the southeast of Prince funer is laid out over an association of located on the shares of located in the sand a half like located on the shares of the is and, with a background mixing in an elevation of from 1,800 to 2. grownit gising to an elevation of Irom 1806 to 2.
200 to the general characteristics reminding maacteristics reminding mavery forcibly of the city
of Montreal with Mount
Reyal behind it. The
G.T.P.R. will reach the
coast by the Skeena River valley about 15 miles
to the south, and crossing
to kairn Island at its
swithern and will closely
follow the shore to and along the water
from of Frince Rupert.

The general character of the shore of
Prince Rupert is boild and rocky, failing
off very rapidly to a depth of approximately 12 fathoms. A cureful examin-



Drydock, Ship Repair and Shipbuilding Plant, as they will appear when completed

beyond their geographical knowledge, but it also failed in appear upon any available map or charter. However, with an abiding faith in the G.T.P.II. they aridertoek the commission. Pro-reeding to the Parific coast over the

and desire to extend their geographical And desire to extend their geographics knowledge, are referred to the most recently published charts of the Northern Puelle and Alaskan coasts, on which Placelle Enfrance, north of Graham Island between 54 and 55 degrees parth

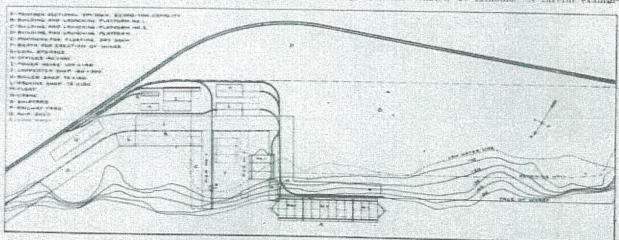


Fig. 1. Lucation of Drydock, Ship repair and Shipbuilding Plant, Prince Rupert,

Northern Pacific Ry., they clisted Portland Swattle Tacoma and Bremerion in the U.S. and Victoria. Vandouver and New Westminster P.C., finally proceeding from Vancouver on a C.P.R. stemments berthward through the Infand passage and after three days steaming

latitude can be readily located. To the east of Dixon's Entrance. Brown Pass lends to Chatham Sound and across this to the sast, between Dighy and Kaien Islands, is found Prince Rupert harber 35 hidden away and unprepossessing is the entrance that until 1966 it was supation of the entire length of the harbor front of Kalen Island determined Hays Cove as the only practical place for such a development as was contemplated: tore as the only practical place air such a development as was contemplated; that is, a floating dry-dock of 20,000 tons lifting capacity, as designed as to be capable of operating in sections as

a number of smaller docks, an adequate a number of similar docks, an adequate shore plant comprising electric power governing plant with air compressors, matching shop, before and blacksmith shop and covered construction shed on-

Aug and recovered reinstruction wheel inmore which the positions of the floating
revolute could be built.

The dock is to be of such a design
and enstruction as to be almost enmore outly upon the site. To accomplab this, the general plan provides for
a practical dempletion and equipment
of the shore plant before the dry-dock is

ope of the controlling features in the ceneral plan of this development was access from the nearest base of supply or pant where any considerable assistand merhanical or otherwise, can be in outset that the mechanical equip-or large tools, etc., must be of the they had and most complete. Also, that an account of the high price of labor on the lacing count, ample provision for use of power in every way possible spend in made. This has resulted in specific in made. This has resulted in the design of an electric power generating station with ample capacity for all present needs and with a large possible; of extension.

is the plane were laid out in such a maner as to make the development regressive constructing those parts which could when completed he it in the construction of the remaining this outline will be followed in the eription.

Fig. I gives a general plan of the plant showing location of dry-dock, plant and buildings.

Yes and calledge Work — The first wark to be undertaken will be the pier, missed 'Fier bo I' on the general lan This will be 428 by 56 ft., the pilets being on 16 by 5 ft. centres. The new will require about 500 piles.

At the same time, there will be built be platform at the shore and of this per he by \$20 ft, having an area of 1.100 so ft. and will require about 500 ples on 1 by 10 ft. contres.

At the western end of this platform

At the Western end of this pistforth here will be an extension off shore 150 by alout 100 ft, and at right angles to his, an extension 560 by 30 ft. for the thick in extension 560 by 30 ft. for the thick in extension to the floating dry-dock. A bubble line of diagonal bracing is used the pile work. This is an account of the excessive rise and fall of tide, which for soring tide is 25 ft. The tops of the less are thoroughly secured by doubte as It shamps and connected by I2 by caps. The decking is to be of 4 by planking. Piles are in by creosoted. s to 12 clamps and course to be of 4 by 1 caps. The decking is to be of 4 by 1 clamps. The decking is to be crossisted. The total area of the platform and pier with will he 181,480 mg. ft. The competion of this work it is expected, will be expected, will be a superficient of this work it is expected, will be a superficient of this work it is expected, will be a superficient of the landing and bravide ample space for the landing and breeding of materials for the rest of the

harvetene Platform of the pler the main platform east of the pler here will be built a harvening platform here will be built a inspecting pistform for side laurehing. This will be 30 by the side laurehing. This will be 30 by the first side in 15-in. The side on 1 by 10 ft rentres henced and rentered by heavy pillug along the edge over which the launching will take place. The general arrangement and tracing of this pilling can be seen by referring to the pilling can be seen by effecting the first shoulding shed. It will be noticed that the outer half of the building platform has a sinpe of the laurehing distorm has a sinpe of the laurehing the introduction of the first she for aide conching. conching Power Horse—The

of the power-hope will be seen by re-lating in fig. 1. Electric power is to be burnashed for aperating the numping things of the floating dry-dock for general location of the loating dry-dock for the continues has and to operate machine in the various shops, also for further electric lightles for the plant. The boliding is to contain both boilers and power plant under one roof with breproof dividing walls, and is to be 104 by 148 ft., having a covered area of 15,332 sq. ft. It will be of modern steel-

frame construction, the walls and roof to be of reinforced congrets.

There will be installed 7.498 h.p. water tube boilers, supplied with automage atokers, chain-grate type such as are known to give good satisfaction with Pacific coast coast. l'acific coast coals. Provision is made for adding two extra botters. There is also a provision for the installation of also a provision for the installation of an economiser, in case it is found that the load factor warrants the expense brought will be obtained by a size! or concrete chimney 175 ft high and 11 ft. in diameter. An overhead trolley provided for handling coal from stora irolley is to hoppers above the stokers and also for handling ashes.

COAL HANDLING AND STORAGE Provision is made for receiving coal both by water and rail. Coal by water will be received at the outer end of the pier, for the unloading of which there is provided a standard grab-bucket inscalintion, so arranged as to load cars beneath the hoppers, the cars to be handled by small yard becomptives to These machines are to be direct current, 220 voits. There is also to be a motor-driven exciter of 25 k.w. capacity, the motor for this machine to be a 35 k.p., 3-phase, 25-cycle, 550-voit alternating current squirrel-cage-type motor. Caaves—There will be provided for the erection of this machinery in the power plant a 15-ton overhead traveling crane. This will be operated by electricity and the current supplied will electricity and the current supplied will These machines are to be direct current,

ling crane. This will be operated by electricity and the current supplied will be from one of the steam-driven ex-

AIR COMPRISSOR - For furnishing com-pressed air to the shops of the plant, there will be provided a compound Corliss air compressor having a displace-ment of 1,580 cu. ft. of free air per minment of 1580 cu. ft. of free air per min-ute when operating at 150 revs. This compressor is to be designed for a steam pressure of 175 lbs. nor so, in, and for an air pressure of 160 lbs. The distri-bution of the air will be by means of underground piping through the yard. Switchesoam And Distribution Sys-tem—The entire system of light and power throughout the plant is to be con-trolled from the switchboard located on

trolled from the switchboard located on the main floor of the power-house. The switchboard is in consist of 15 panels.

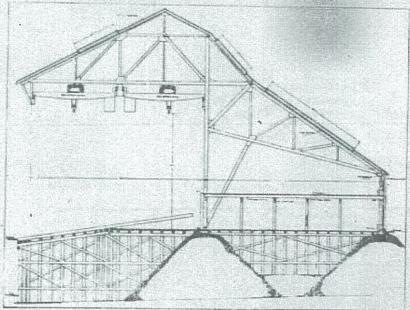


Fig. 2. Cross Section of Ship Shed, Prince Supert,

the cost pocket of 1,000 tons expacity, the coal pocket of 1,800 tons capacity, boxsted adjacent to the boiler house. Coal received by rail will be delivered direct from the G.T.P.R. cars which pass at the rear of the property, to the cast pocket approached by an inclina Main Engines.—There will be two

main engines of 900 h.p. each, and while rectical reciprocating compound engines are specified, using steam at 175 ha pressure and 258 r.p.m., turbine engines will be considered as an aftermatiwe.

Conductions. Jet condensers are plan-ned, but alternate figures will be taken for service condensers. The type to be used will depend upon local conditions as to the cost of water at the time of installation. Condensing water will be obtained through the rock cutting and shaft sunk within the power-house, the circulating water being handled by a vertical centrifugal pump operated by

an electric motor.
GENERATORS - Electric to have a capacity of \$80 k.w., 3-phase, 15-cycle, 550-voit alternating current. For these generators there will be pro-tided two steam-driven exciters, one of 50 k.w. and one of 35 k.w. capacity. The construction throughout is to be most substantial and thorough, fully meeting the best standards of central station distribution.

City and Fill and Poundations.—By referring to fig. 1, showing the natural conditions of the site, it will be seen that the ground is very difficult, all the property either having to be cut down or, raised to grade by fill. The location of raised to grade by mi. The includes of the power-house was determined by the condition of the ground, which, at this location, is of rock which will have to be reduced to the grade required. The cut and fill work is intended to go forcut and fill work is intended to go forward at the same time as the pier work, and the power plant will be commenced as soon as the sits can be levelled. The rock cut for the power-house and yard grading will amount to 18,000 cu. yds., the rock fill for retaining walls, 57,000 cu. yds. and the earth fill for grading, 12,000 cu. yds. The dredging between the pier and dry-dock bulkhead will amount to 190,000 cm. yds. to obtain a depth of water of 20 ft. at low tide.

BOILER AND BLACKSMITH SHOP.—The combined boiler and hiscksmith shop is to be 76 by 150 ft., the central part to be 13 ft, wide, provided with a 15-

ion traveling trans. The design is of the smal weel-frame shop construction with side bay and will in this instance, he savered with weed. The flooring will be of concrete with heavy foundations for the large tools. The bool equipment will be very emploite comprising heavy numb and shears rolls, place planes, danging clamps, etc., heavy steam-ham-mer and a full equipment of blacksmiths work.

THE MACHINE SHOP will be construct-The Daffilla Sense set of plants as the of from the same set of plants as the total of an inches the second with special ing will be of concrete with special ing. ms will be of concrety with special foundations for large tends. Anyth procleton is made for thorough lighting and the building will be stram-hested frequently a very compulsus autipment of machine table will be provided, computing all machiners necessary to handle the heaviest craph and white shafting of large steamers also boring, drilling of large steamers also boring, drilling of large steamers also boring, drilling of large steamers also boring. ing and turning machinery for repairing all the secondary machine equipment of measurables. Large tools will be driv-

development, the possibility of ship-building was carefully considered and while there is no immediate prospect for the building of steel vessels so far for the building of stool vessels so far from the base of material it was shought advisable, in preparing for the building of the pursons under cover, to make the confirmation of a permaner nature, suitable for shipbuilding, to be used in the immediate future for wood on shipbuilding and later on for steel stiphuilding. To accomplish this the suitable shown in fig. 2, has been developed. This building is locked over the hunching platform and over part of the general purform extending eastward from pler I with foundations earried down to ruck.

ried down to rock.
It will be seen from the general plan fig. 1, that the property is laid out for ired development that was possible in-der existing 'natural conditions. The building about to be described in the result of these conditions. While side hambling is unusual in Furupe and reserved until the last from the fact that as previously stated, it is to be almost entirely constructed at and by the plant of which it is to be the principal

This dock is to have an over-all length on keel blocks of 504 ft. 4 has, a clear width of 100 ft. and a width over-all of 130 ft. The lifting power is over-all of 130 ft. The lifting power is over-all of 130 ft. The lifting power is the aggregate of 12 pontsons of timber construction, each 130 ft. long corre-sponding to the width of the dock, 14 ft. wide in a direction corresponding to the length of the dock and 15 ft. deep. the length of the dock and 15 ft deep. These pentoons are 10 he united by stock aide walls or wings 15 ft, high 15 ft wide at the bottom, and 10 ft, wide at the top, the walls being divided so that the whole structure may be used under ordinary conditions as three separate docks, one of six pontoons with an over-all length of 259 ft, and two of three pentoons each, with an over-all length of 181 ft, each The largest commercial ship upon the Pacific Coast at the present time is the Minnesota, the

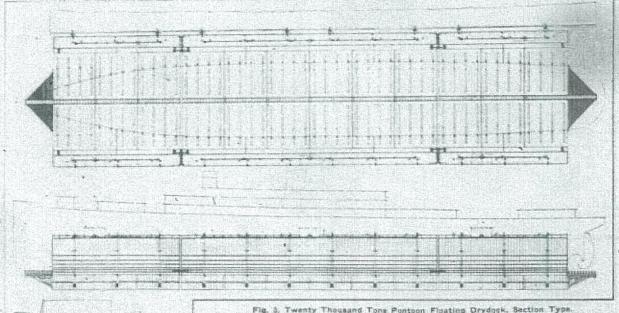


Fig. 3. Twenty Thousand Tons Postpon Floating Drydock, Section Type.

by individual motors, the smaller tools being arranged for group driving. A 15-ton overhead travelling grane will be provided for bath boiler and machine shaps. The building will be supplied with compressed air and a special room will be fitted up for the repair and care of air tools.

By referring to the 1, it will be seen that the location of the machine shop is such that resily access may be obtained from the dry-dock and water frost, and it will be noticed that provision is made for entering the boller and machins shops with railway cars. Provision is also made for the extension of

these shops as the husbess develors.
Birthorer Shiris and Woodwooking Shop.
On account of the excessive rainfall in
Prince Rupert, it will be necessary to do the work of building the portions for the fonding dry-dock under cover. In laying out the general plan for the property and in view of its future

coneral in America, it is practically universal on the Great Lakes, and the general design of this structure is the result of experience there.

The shipbuilding portion of the stra

turn is designed to have a covered width of 86 by 300 ft, with a clear height un-der crames of 50 ft, and under girders of 58 ft. The shop section of this building is to be 80 by 300 ft. The ground floor will be used for machinery and the upper floor will be used as a laying-out floor. The equipment of woodworking machinery will be most complete, competaing large re-saw hand saw, timber sizer, rip and crossent saws and other woodworking and finishing machinery.

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING be an office and administration building 40 by 100 ft, constructed of wood two and a half stories high. This will be fitted up with draughting room, account ing and bookkeeping department and private offices. The exact location of this building has not been determined as this will depend largely upon the opening and grading of streets approaching the property.

THOUSAND TWENTY TORK There's Photosom 108 Position Pleasing Dry-dock. Heferring to 8g. 1 there will be seen the general design brawing of a 30 500-ton pontoon floating dry-dock description of which has been outline of which is shown on the dock. This ressel would have a dead weight in ordinary unloaded condition of approximately 18,490 tons.

The machinery for pumping the dock will consist of contribugal pumps operwill consist of continuous paints oper-ated by electric motors, the capacity of the equipment being sufficient to pump the entire lifting power of the Gora to less than two hours A detailed descrip-tion of the pumping machinery will be given later.

The structure as a whole is secured to the shore by the engagement of clamps on the dock with a vertical truss secured to the plie platform or plar to such a way that it is free to rise and auch a way that it is free to rise and fall with the tide, and when being rais-of or lowered with a ship. The loca-tion of these attachments is such that when it is desired to use the dack in three separate sections, the low section may be detached and moved around the corner of the pier work located as shown in the second six blooming the second. shown on the general plan alongside the platform, and secured in the same man-ner as provided for in its original posi-tion. To make the other two sections available as separate docks, it is only necessary to detach the middle sectioncomprising six ponicons, from the pler work and advance it the length of the detached section, when the silding clamps upon the wings will coincids

and these used for the previous section when one doors was operated as a whole, its will allow ample apace between the course and stern sections for the granding without interference of wessels which may be doored on them.

he used as a whose or apparately is some-what has, it is desired to call attention to the tact that the three targets when new, it is easiered in that have been the three largest com-mercial dodes in the United States, minets the 10-000-ten floating dry-dock of the Trajets and Lang Dry-Dock Co., halt in 1969; the 12,000-ten dock of the horse by Jock Co. built in 1907 (boin in New York Nurber), and the 19,809-and dock of the port of Portland, Ors-with are sectional dacks in five sections such All of these docks are of timber construction, and are giving excellent SERVICE .

Posterior as previously stated, the positions for this flows are to be 12 in number constructed untirely of timber they are to be 130 ft. by 44 ft. by 15 they, with a crown of 3 ins. at the and will have 15 trusses someed as 2 it, centres. There will be a centre se this bulkhead the centre will be interest for entrying keel blocks. There will be three partial buildheads a cash side to stiffen the pontpons. All lagons braces are nearly reinforced ath sucher stocks. The arch brace is reade up of planking through-boiled arth sinches stocks. The arth brace is made up of planking through tolted as heavy boilt and is intended to take to terms streamers when the dack is mount when it is considered that the sign are superimposed weights carcomparted by an evenly distributed presover the entire bottom. Six by 12beams are worked across apper and lower truss members, carrying the 1-th dock and bottom planking parallel to And reinforcing the truss numbers for the maximum stress. This maraction also makes it possible of an double vertical tie rods alongside of builtheads in such a manner that her may be replaced at any time. The whole structure is made water-tight by housing with white pine wedges.

To protect the exterior from teredo southly graved with tar poisoned about, then sheathed with two i WITH of hair fest, each thoroughly saturated with tar and armenic, and then with armounted immber, also treated with arsente and thoroughly secured with galnaid nails. This treatment, logether the he facility for imprection afforded the possibility of detaching and dockandthed making ag any potitions, has been found to give factory protection.

Easts postern will require approxi-mately 120 000 board ft of lumber or a lotal, moveding outrigger or prow on the sad pentoens, of 4,000,000 board ft. The sature hill of humber will be of sewild grade of Oregon pine or Douglas

he previously stated, it is the intention to have these pontoons built upon can be have these pentoons built upon the sainching platform under the build-ms shed, using the tools and equipment arrested for the plant. Sufficient room has been allowed to build three pontoons me lime the sume lime. As soon as they are senothed they will be moved into the man between the pier and dry-dock platform and temporarily united togethin correct relative position by timber creation of the steel wings.

The STATE WINES consist of channel and anist Wines consist of channel and anist frames on I-ft. centres our responding to the trusses of the poncions and a covering of plating varying a latchwar from % to 5-16 in. The characteries is kneatly facilitated by relationship the plating against water presents in the outside hy hydrogenesis angles. tors on the outside by horizontal angles.
The diest away entirely with trouble-tine hisrosizal connections and gives

the material used very much greater

value in the consulction as a whole.

There will be required about 2,200 tons of steel. Where the wing meets the deck of the polition there is a steel sho secured to the frame of each pontoon and a corresponding shoe riveted to each and a corresponding shos fiveled to each frame of the wing. These are connected together by a steel inth about 15 inations and pina the upper one of which is tapered in in. to the Boot. The driving of this pin wedges the pontoon and wing together. At the point of contact, where the property is reinforced by the bottom of the wing is reinforced by 12 x % in plate and made onvas packing saturated with On the outer side of the wing tight by canvas the method of securing is similar, except that the shoe on the pontoon is repla by a cast-steel strap through-botted to the pontoon

Provision is made for multiple punch ing on uniform centres of I ma and 4 ina throughout, and the intention is to have the material fabricated in or the eastern part of the United States all frames assembled and shipped by water to frince Ruper. The arection of the first section is to be commenced as soon as the first three puntoons are kunched, the compressed air machinery of the plant being used for pneumatic rivating. rivering

PUMPING MACHINERY. The dock be pumped by 24 12-in, centrifogal pumps, one in each end of each pon-tion. The pump suction will take wa-ter from the bottom of the pontion, the suction being protected by a liberal area of screen. Delivery will be directly through the flood-gate used in lowering the deele

the dock.

The pumps will operate at approximately 175 r.p.m., being driven by a vertical shaft. All the pumps on each side of each section will be driven through gearing and horizontal shafting by one electric motor, as shown in fig 2. A jaw coupling is provided in the wing at about the level of the top of the pun toon for disconnecting the vertical shaft when the pontuon is removed for self-

docking.

There is also sh indicator for determining the level of water in the wings.

This constats of a counterweighted float vertical guides and a vertical rod extending through the deck leasing through the deck of the wing. As the water enters the wing, the float rises and the height of the rod above the deck will indicate the depth of the water in the wings.

A similar device is provided to show the depth of the water in the postsoon. The flood-gates are operated to control the lowering of the dock and also the pumping collectively and individually of the different pumps, it he-ing understood that with the pumps running, no water will be delivered if the flood-gates are entirely closed, and regulation of the out altering the speed of the pumps, any degree of control or any distribu-tion of control can be accomplished. In case one side is rising too rapidly, the partial closing of the gate on that side, without disturbing the operation of the machinery, will effect the control, or the gates may be left at the same opening

gales may be self at the same opening and the machinery stopped.

By this method, a much quicker and more powerful control may be obtained, as not only will the discharge of water from the dock stop, but will immediate by commence to enter thus doubling the power of control which would be obtained by closing the gates.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT .- As prayingsly explained, the group of pumps on each side of each section of the dock will be operated through horizontal and will be operated inrough formental and vertifical shafting by one electric motor. Thus, for the two smaller sections of three pontoons each there will be required four 190 h.p. motors, and for the larger section of six pontoons there will be required two 200 h.p. motors. The

motors are to be alternating current, a-pinase, 10-cycle, 550 volt, and will operate at approximately 500 r.p.m. are to have wound rotors and slip rings por variable speed control. for variable speed control. The arma-ture shaft is to be extended both ends and will operate the distribution shafts inrough reduction gearing at a speed of approximately Isa rip.m.

There will be two motors on a tion, one on each wing. The power cir-cuit on the pier is connected to the pow-er circuits on the sections by flexible or circuits on the sections by heating cables. The power circuits of each section are independent from the main circuit, so that each section receives its power independently, but the control system is to be so arranged that the two motors on any section may be operated trom one master panel or the combinaof any two sections may be operated from the master panel on either ated from the master panel of either of the two sections, and lastly, when all three sections are used together, all six motors are to be controlled from the master panel on the middle or larger section.

THE MASTER PARKS in to consist of panet or dram having sultable contacts or switches for independently starting or or switches for inaspention; yearing or stopping any of the motors. The starting or stopping of any one motor or a number of mosors will not affect other motors at rest or in operation. The provision is also be by made for operating any or all motors at one-hair, three-quarters and full speed.

COMPRESSO AIR EQUIPMENT. team-driven air compressors are pro-ided in the power plant to furnish vided in the power plant to furnish compressed air for the shops, it was seemed advisable on account of difficulty due to the extreme rise and fail of tide, to make flexible air connections to the flexting dry-dock and to provide an electrically driven air compressor upon each section

On one side of each section there will be provided an electrically driven compressor having a capacity of 500 cu. ft. per min. The air will be delivered to a receiver in the wing below, and from this to air piping carried along the notion to each side of the wing, a he hase to the preumatic tools. Provision will also be made for connection between the sections of the dock when

they are operating together.
Electric current for operating the air compressors will be taken from the cirthe dock, and as air will be used only after the dock is pumped up, the unpacity of these circuits will be more than such tyles.

OPERATING EQUIPMENT, BILDER BLOCKS, Keel Blocks, etc.—The keel blocks are to be of oak 12 x 18 lns x 4 ft, long, and are to have a bestel of a ft. The to the or oak 13 x is ins x a it, iong, and are to have a height of a it. The blige blocks are to be on about 11-ft, centres, and aperated according to the water American practice by means of a galvanized chain on the floor of the dock and a leading rope through 6-in. sheaves secured to the wing near the sheaves secured to the wing near the deck, leading up and returning over the pipe railing around the tops of the wings. The return rope leads to the tall dog and is used in tripping the dog and pulling the block out when the ship is leaving the dock. The bige blocks are provided with an elevating screw which has been found to be of great service for removing blocks one at a time-for painting.

in the American practice of handling floating dry-docks, side shoring is not used. There is a general practice, however, of using centring rams for locat-ing and steadying the vessel in position until firmly at rest upon the keel and bilge blocks. The arrangement of these rams can be seen in fig. 2, showing the general design of the dock

ILLUSTRATIVE DISPLAY DRAWING. There submitted herswith an Ulusicative

struction have been witnessed, and also the final checking up of material, full detail reports are made out showing what material has been constructed during the week, also what other material, under material and also what other materials. what material has been shipped, use commenting an any errors that may have been discovered and how the same have been remedied, with a report in addition as to what fature progress would be expected

Intermed as this mainful was pur-ransed on a pound price, the inspection company had special representatives at company had special representatives attended of the bridge plants, estimating the weights of all material entering into the various wridge members, we as to the various wridge members, we as to the kup against the actual weights formished by the bridge company. If the actual weights are in excess of To, as allowed by the Formishian Government specifications, such weight is rule down to the estimated weight, made up by the origin than company, based on an allowinspection company, based on an glaw-

Instruction of Empirims. As soon as most of their first carroad of material most of their first carroad of material most of their first carroad of material most one electron gains of the bridge comparison that are not the bridge comparison and the bridge comparison of the bridge characters at mespecture a minocentricly disparatived by the happer from company to kine safe. In supervises the errelies of the entire structure from safet to latist, seeing that the safet is carried out in struct accordance, with the requirements of the specifications. As the work progresses, the inspector takes at least three photographs cases week, showing the progression has been made, and also keeps an account of the latest expended in opine INSPECTION OF EDUCIDOR AS SOUR craphs even week, showing and also keeps an nortest has been made, and also keeps an account of the later expended in commerced of the later expended in commerced with the creation of the parisary in the bridge on which he is engaged. To show that the photographs are taken weekly, a special sign is farmished by the despectant company, on which the mane of the structure appears, hogether with the date on which the photograph weekly reperts are furnished by the inspector, and the bridge officer is kept advised as to all movement of defays that engage occur at the creation site in condection with such structure. Of completion of the bridge in the work has been earlied on to the Silfaction of its inspector, and such report is forwarded to the bridge engineer, who is forwarded to the bridge engineer, and on the state of the sample of the sample of the sample of the bridge shops, and on erection, only used who have had long experience and training in that particular has of work are singued.

Throughour all the tarious courses of the provide and in the tarious courses.

her chass of work are ongaged.

Throughous all the various courses of construction a private stamp is used, bearing the trade mark of the inspection of company, together with a number representing the inspector who has used this particular stamp. This serves as a means of identification, so that the inspector at the shop, and also at the indimar see that the material has becaute spected and accepted. By this means if any faulty or defective workmanant should show uself, the inspector who passed this particular piece of work can be easily located by the number which he carried offixed to be stamp.

COST AND ESTIMATES In the final estimates the actual amounts and rost under the several lieus are

e di Pic.	vels.	Landide Execution	21 24 23 23	215-00 11 00 1 00 2.50
	ria. File.	en yds	re ide 1.55 Caracteur en yds Caracallen	ru ide 155 t'engrete at en yes Exerciation at

Superstructure | Res. of 4.55 cts. 1864, 182.31 | Steric 12.291.316 | Res. of 4.55 cts. 1864, 182.31 | Timber 518.641 | R. H. M. of 4.55 cts. 183.323.82 1678,623,29

Progress estimates were paid monthly on the superstructure according to the following basis:

following Dusus. Shel		## 4.5E #4.5E
Steel provided steel monofactured steel drivers de steel steel steel drivers de steel steel drivers de steel drivers de steel	100 for 100 fbs 100 fbs 100 fbs	\$12,000 \$10,00 \$10 \$40 \$15 \$15
Timber different Families framed and peaced	M. B. M.	\$ 4.05 \$ 4.0.04 \$ 4.05
	were con	splered

This basis of payment was considered

This basis of payment was considered a fair and contrable distribution of cost throughout the different stages of manufacture. It is the result of experience on nany bridges previously built by this and other bridge companies of the described method of working and specifications, and the writer believes may fairly be used in other similar cases, as proportionate cost data.

The work was carried out under the general direction of the writer from the Eridge Engineer's online in Ottowa. W. A. Duff, A.M. Can. Soc. C.E. Assectant Bridge Engineer, having charge of the general design and details. The number the contractors for the steel, which was efficiently carried out, F. P. Shearwood, M. Chan. Soc. C.E. having charge of the design for the bridge company.

The design for the bridge company.

of the design for the bridge company.

The design and inyout for the strettent and the traveller were made under the direction of Jan. Finier, superintendent effection, who was responsible for the successful carrying out of the stretten, also E. W. Nichols, foreman on creetion.

The substructure was completed by The substructure was completed by howers and lirewer, subcontractors under Willard Kitchen Cu. The construction and laying out of this part of the work was performed under the direction of the troop, M. Can. Soc. C.E., District Emineser, Although the work was prosecuted in all seasons of the year there has been in arcident or cannot y of any kind.

PROBLEM OF PARCETON LETTER BARRIES BINES VIENTET

L. KDI HOL	issuf co			
*/			Asc	n peri
,	See of	Erected t		
		Marie No.	Tune.	Tuga.
19 L D.	11218		11254	
for John 10			57 %	1312
the second of the	1,0	4.7	333	71
Aug h to Aug 19		4.4	80 pg	3 -5 1
		453	80.2	325% 32
tog to to Aug 19	- 3		149 3a	15 200
belg.		* 1	101%	159%
A1114 2.20 11.	. 1	19 28 16 13 13	1294	34.1
tag 21 to Aug 21		233	1023	86.1
A 16 27 11 11 100	140	775	13234	961-1 197-2
Aug. 71 to Aug. 25	- It	35	t28	
AME THE THE PERSON AND		33	150 H 34	40.4
his for the Sept. 15 Sept. 16 to Sept. 14 Sept. 24 to Oct.	14	8.0	25日元	55.2
Sept. 24 to the	15	+5 -10	351 %	58.5
Oct. 4 in the L. Li	Ď.		12254	24.6
Chr 11 th QM at	ă ă	·3. *.	3 26	水石、路
early 17 to that the	13	-0.75	324 14	44.9
14th #5 40 the 15th 15th		me ne	2.12.12	4.13. 4
riet in the Nation -		33	15254	表 3
Sept. 24 to Oct. 4 Oct. 4 to the 11 Oct. 11 to Oct. 17 Oct. 11 to Oct. 17 Oct. 27 to Oct. 28 Oct. 27 to Oct. 28 Oct. 27 to No. 2 No. 2 to No. 2 No. 2 to No. 17 Oct. 27 to No. 18 Oct. 27 to No. 18		5 12 12 12 12 13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	1.61 1.52 % 120 % 105 %	46.3
person to be the therm of the	1 1	10	305%	195
Tarris 17 Hr Ness III	. 1	117	1.32	117 79.1 50.1
Nav 16 to Not. 15		16	157	7.3
No. 15 to Not. 70		16	152 15 <del>0 1</del> .	50.3
Nos 20 to Nos 22	4	14	1584	#9.T
Sac 25 to Sec. 28			13/8	37.5
Can the Her E.	0.00	13	1.54	12
Des I in the: F	- 1	¥ 51	115	22
a to their the			31125	7.26
		§ 3	151	173.5
		4	147	The Hand
	. 11		153	36.34
we do law.	2.53		148	19625 13
			138	29 2 48 4
		3. 4	11834	19.5
	iq.	3 3	132%	2.70
Jam 2x to Feb 2		4 2	13 2 °G	18-13
F. h. if to Pele T		5 1	. 988 9889	20 93 H
Fig. 7 to Feb. 7		t Emi	-9314	ove 54
pods , us and		and the same of th	Part 1/2/07/47	
		. 1	7.042.5	48.9
	1	4.5		as a second forces

"Siedd up 11 days by housen genz in traveller. Stheet down for belidays.

The foregoing puper was read before the Canadian Society of Civil Engineers recently.

JUNE 1912

# National Transcentinental Railway Construction.

The Domision Parliament has passed three acts affecting the National Transcontinental Raiway. The first extends the time limit for the foulding of the Western Division, which is being built by the G.T. Paolite By. Co. under agreement. The second provides for the payment of such aums as may be necessary to used the difference between par and the amount at which the guaranteed bends and, under the Imperial Privy Council's decision on an interpretation of the mounting of the word "implement" in the supplemental agreement of 1344. The third provides for the placing of the control of construction of the Eastern Division under one commissioner inone contras of construction of the East-ern Division under one commissioner in-stead of four, with the title of "The Commissioners of the Transcontinental Railway."

Replying to questions in the House of Commons, Mar. 4, the Minister of Railways stated that F. P. Gutellus, M. Can. Sor C.E. and G. L. Staunten, K.C., are to receive \$45 a day and reasonable at pensars while engaged in investigation. penses while engaged in investigating the National Transcontinental Ballway affairs. Mr. Gutelius will be in no way connected with the C.P.R. during the period he is emplayed by the Gavern-

period he is employed by the ment.

On Mar. 12 the Minister stated that car repair shops were being hold at Winnings and a site was being prepared at Quebec for the National Transon linental Ry repair shops. To the question, "are such repair shops intended to be for the use and benefit of the G.T. Pacific and the G.T. Ry?" he answered "Yea."

The Minister of Public Works, the

The Minister of Public Works, the The Minister of Funds the Postmaster General and representatives of the marine interests have arranged a conmarine interests have arranged a conference to the held at an early date with reference to the terminal facilities for the railway in Queber. It is desired that the waterfront property at present held by the Richelleu and Ontario Navigation Co. he appaired by the Gaussian gation Co. be acquired by the Govern-ment, but up to the present the com-pany will not entertain the proposition.

# Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Construction

Main Line.-Press reports state that main bine.—Press reports state that it is proposed to add immediately at least five miles of sidings and spur tracks at Wkinwright, Alta, and that sites are being acquired for the erection of weaklenger. warehouses.

The company has acquired lands be-tween Namayo and Kinistine Streets. tween Namayo and Kinisino Streets. Edmonton, Alta, for vard purposes. The yard will have 10 pairs of tracks, with three wagon roadways. Plans have been submitted in the city authorities for a fraight shed 52 by 400 ft. fronting on Elizabeth St. It will be of frame dovered with ging sheeting, with a felt and grayed goof on constitute random and

ed with zinc sheeting, with a fell and gravel roof, on concrete pedestain.

E. J. Chamberlin, V.P. and G.M., is reported as stating that owing to the fact that there has been no snow in some parts of the foothills and the Yellowhead Pass, and too much in others, the work of getting in supplies for the buildwork at getting in happines and the ling of the line to the Fraser River in B.C. has been hindered. There is considerable rock cutting to be done on the lines between the present rall bend and the river, but it is expected to have the track laid to that point by June 1.

It is reported that the first steel bridge in British Columbia on the line from the east creasing the Fraser at mileage 22 has been completed. It is 500 ft long and the rail level is 75 ft. above high water.

A good deal of grading has been done from Tets Jame Cache towards Fort George, B.C. It is reported that sub-contracts have been let for grading both

easterly and westerly from Fort George

easterly and wasterly from Fort George, near which point it is expected that the last spike will be driven. The section of the line under construc-tion easterly from Prince Rupert, B.C., to Aldermore is well advanced to com-pletion. Track has been laid to 18 miles to Aldermare is well alvantage to the plation. Track has been laid to its miles from the crossing of the Skaens River below Hazleton and it is expected that it will be laid to the river early in April. This will takes the rails to 170 miles from Frince Bupert. The plers for the bridge have been completed and it is expected that the bridge will be completed early in June. Grading has been practically completed to Aldermare, and it is expected to have track laid to that ed early in June. Grading has been practically completed to Aldermers, and it is expected to have track laid to that point by the fall. Owing to the advanced state of construction to this point, the beadquarters of C.E. Van Aradol, Division Engineer, are to be moved further sast and a comp is being prepared for the construction offices near Bulkeley Summit. Sub-contracts are reported to have been let for grading from Aldermers to Burns Lake as follows:—Aldermers to Burns Lake as follows:—Aldermers sasterly eight miles, June 10 strom, next 10 miles, Presburg and Stonet text four miles, D. McLeod; next 17 miles, Sheedy and Smith, next 10 miles, I Albi ten miles west of Bulkeley Summit, D. Ross; five miles east of Bulkeley Summit, J. McLeod; next 10 miles, A. L. McHusch, next 10 miles, D. Stewart: 14 miles along Burns Lake and construction. eastward, D. A. Rankin and Co

Terminal Work at Prince Rupert. Contracts are reported to have been let for the exexuation work on the site of for the execution work on the site of the dry dock terminals and hotel in Prince Rupert, B.C. The station is to be built on the site of the present town hall. The present hotel—the Prince Rupert Inn—is being removed to Centre St. and this site will be used for yard accession. purposes

G.T.P Branch Lines.-We are officialto advised that the company is not considering the building of a branch line from Napadoggan to Predericton, N.R. 45 miles, as stated in press reports.

The construction for the current year includes the appropriate of the house.

includes the completion of the branch from Harts to Brandon, Man., 24 miles.

In connection with the guarantee of bonds of lines of the G.T.P. Branch Lines Co. in Soskatchewan the Provincial Legislature has extended the time within which such lines are to be completed to Dec. 31, 1912. Another act has been passed providing for the issue of guar-anteed bonds or other securities for \$12,990 a mile, under the provisions of Sec 9, chap 4, of the statutes of 1905-09. The securities to be guaranteed un-der this act are in respect to additional lines to be built under order in council, which are to be completed by Dec. 21, 1814. Under this logislation centracts were let in 1911 for the building of several lines, certain of which it is expected to have completed by the end of the current year. These are-

to have competed by the shi of the current way. These are —

Region boundary branch, from Region southeasterly, 155 filles, J. D. Mearthur, contractur, Whinipeg. In connection with this line the Board of Railway Commissioners has approved revised location plans from mileage 17.02 to 91.13. Regina to Moose Jaw. 40 miles. Rigby. Hyland and Plummer, contractors.

Moose Jaw northwesterly, 40 miles, J

Money 3aw northwesters, to make a D. Mearthur contractor.

Prines Albert branch, to complete from 87 miles out of Young to Prince Albert, 54.5 miles 3. D. McArthur, con-

Battleford branch from Oban to Batdeford, 48 miles. J. D. McArthur, con-

Cutknife brauch, from Battleford, westerly, 50 miles. J. D. McArthur, con-

Biggar-Calgary branch, from Biggar, Sask, southwesterly to Calgary, Alta. 104 miles. Foley Bros. Welch and Stewart contractors. The schedule of the act passed by the Saskatchewan Le-

gialature this year provides for the guargislature this year provides for the guaranteeing of bonds to be issued for this line for 50 miles, in addition to the 50 miles already built, and also provides for a guarantee of bonds for this or any other of the lines already guaranteed for further extensions not exceeding 40 miles in any case. For the section of this line in Alberta, an extension of time for construction has been granted by the Alberta Legislature. herta Legislature.

struction has been granted by the Alberta Legislature.

The Grand Trank Pacific Saskatchewan Ry. Co. has been incorporated by the Saskatchewan Legislature, with E. J. Chamberlin, G. W. Caye, W. Le B. Ross, D'Arcy Tate and H. H. Hansard, Winnipeg, as provisional directors. It is authorized to build the following railways. From D. 3 or 10, range 13, west of the second meridian through Weyburn thence southwesterly and westerly to the western boundary of the province in 19s. I to 1: from tp. 18, range 19, southwesterly to a function with the first mentioned line; from Saskatoon westerly and northwesterly to Battleford; from near Walrous southwesterly to Swift Current and thence to the International boundary between ranges 22 and 30 west of the third meridian; from Meiville northerly, northwesterly and westerly in the control of the third meridian. baunfury between ranges 12 and 30 west of the third meridian, from Meiville northerly, northwesterly and westseries to Watrous; from Saskatoon southmeridian, southerly to Regina; from fit 16, range 8, west of the third meridian, southwesterly and westerly to a junction with the G.T.P. Branch Lines
Co.'s Biggar-Caigary branch: and such other lines within the province as may be authorized from time to time by orbe authorized from time to time by or Another act has der-in-council. passed authorizing the Government to guarantee the company's bonds up to \$12,000 a mile in respect of these lines. The proceeds of the sale of the guaranteed bonds shall be paid into a special anteed bands shall be paid into a special account and paid out as the work proceeds upon the certificate of the provincial Minister of Railways. Part of the mileage has to be built during the current year and all the lines have to be completed by Dec. 31, 1914. The lines referred to will total 205 miles, and the act provides that the guarantee may be added to bonds to be issued in respect act provides that the guitages in respect added to bonds to be issued in respect of the extension of any one of them for a further distance of 40 miles. The Alberta Legislature has extended the time for the construction of lines

the time for the construction of lines authorized under previous legislation, for which contracts have been entered into either with the G.T.P. Branch Lines Co. or other subsidiary companies. The lines, for which contracts were let last year, or which are included in the contraction recognition of the contraction. struction programme for the current

year, are as follows:—
Tofield-Calgary branch, completion of
the branch involving 25 miles of construction. J. D. McArthur, contractor.
Calgary to Lethbridge, 111 miles. Tenders are reported to be under considera-

Alberta Coal branch, completion of branch involving 25 miles of construc-tion. Poley Bros., Welch and Stewart. contractors

The act passed at the Alberta Legis-lature's recent session also provides for the guarantee of bonds for the building line from an unnamed point on the

of a line from an unamed point on the G.T.P. Ry, southerly for 58 miles to open up additional goal fields.

The G.T.P. steamship dock at Vancouver, B.C., which was opened for traffic Feb. 27, is fully described in separate article in the Marine Department on another page of this issue.

Telegraph Lines.—Particulars of con-struction to date and the programme for this year are given on another page.

A New York press report states that the Howe Sound and Northern Ry, has been acquired in the interests of this company, the purchase price being \$375,000. The line runs from Newport northward through the Squamish River Valley for about seven miles.

# National Transcontinental Railway Construction

p P Gueslius, M Can Soc C.E. and I find the Market of the North of the construction of the N.T.R. will leave Citawa shortly to begin their investigations at the plans and specifications and examining the contracts and reports upon which payments for work were under a order in familiarize themselves with the position of the work. The principal object of the investigation is to determine the causes of the discrepancies between the original estimates and the armal cost of the work. It is expected that the investigation along the line from Moncton to Winnipes will last about three months.

chout three months.

The seption of the line from Moncton, NH. to the southern end of the Quebec ridge is reported to be ready to be taken over from the contractors, as also is the section of the line from just outside Quebec westerly for about 350 miles. The sections of the line the construction on which is being proceeded with sast and sest from Cochrane. Onl., are well admond. Steel is reported to have been laid easterly from Cochrane to Peter Brown Creek, 150 miles, Track was laid to milesge 1127.45 from Moncton, on purision C, that is to about 37 miles us of the west end of Division C, which less west of Cochrane. Work on the various sections of the line on which crading has not been completed was carried on where possible during the wiser, and the construction camps are now filling up with men preparatory to starten out the results seen is operations.

filing up with men preparatory to starting up the regular season's operations. The first locomotive to be taken into the shops at Transcoon, Man. was run to Mar. 25, although the shops are not set fully equipped for work. Good progress is being made by Harvey, Quinian and Robinson with the erection of the first shops, and the J. D. McArthur Co. and a large force of men on laying out the yard tracks. The coal chuis erected by the J. McDarmid Co., has been completed. Tenders are under consideration for a diversion of the sewer on verandrys and Archibald streets, necessioned by the layout of the yards, etc.

verandrye and Archibald streets, necessity, and by the layout of the yards, etc.

The following have been given as the evels of the line in western Quener by K. Weatherbone, assistant engineer of instrict C.—Lake Abitibl. high water evel. 870 ft.; Lois Biver, bi5 ft. Kakmoonan River, water level. 984 ft. Robertson Lake, water level. 984 ft. Robertson Lake, water level. 1984 ft. Robertson Lake, water level. 1984 ft. Harrianiaw River, water level. 1993 ft. Spirit Lake, water level. 1993 ft. Spirit Lake, water level. 1993 ft. Harrianiaw River, water level. 1993 ft. Harrianiaw River, water level. 1993 ft. Nalagagan River, water level. 1993 ft. Nalagagan River, water level. 1993 ft. Coffee River, water level. 1993 ft. Coffee River, water level. 1993 ft. Coffee River, water level. 1994 ft. Migiskan River, water level. 1,005 ft. Bell River, water level. 1995 ft. Coffee River, as trossing, water level. 1,123 ft. Migiskan River, sastrossing, water level. 1,135 ft.; Canon Treek, water level. 1,135 ft.; Canon Treek, water level. 1,135 ft.; Alik River is outlet from Atik Lake, water level. 1,277 ft.; Durant Lake, water level. 1,277 ft.; Steele Lake, water level. 1,247 ft. Steele River, water level. 1,247 ft. Steele River, water level. 1,247 ft. Steele River, water level. 1,247 ft.

SUDW It. STRTIS First entre! ETE WILL of in Laur foun Yelle vanc tract France servi Fort In.id. 11 and Bur EFFECT char Heret Alte

trac

tion
His
Desk
he
T
sub
brit
Hen
T
a lin
don
for
line
veg
fro
the
ple
ths

# National Transcontinental Railway Construction

F. P. Gutelius, M. Can. Soc. C. and appointed to investigate the construcof the N.T.R. therity to begin their investigations on the line. They have been looking over the plans and specifications and examining the contracts and reports upon which payments for work were made, a order to familiarize themselves with the position of the work. The principal object of the investigation is to determine the causes of the discrepancies beween the original estimates and the icitial cost of the work. It is expected that the investigation siong the line ream Moncton to Winnipes will last phone three months.

The section of the line from Moncton.

The section of the line from Moncron. S.B., to the southern end of the Quebec bridge is reported to be ready to be taken over from the contractors, as also is the section of the line from just outside Quebec westerly for about 350 miles. The sections of the line, the construction on which is being proceeded with east and west from Cachrane, Ont. are well adventured to have been asst from Cochrane, Ont, are well ad-ranced. Steel is reported to have been laid easterly from Cochrane to Peter Brown Creek, 156 miles. Track was laid to milesass 1187.45 from Moncton, on Fixision C. that is to about 37 miles and of the west end of Division C, which les west of Cochrane. Work on the brious sections of the line on which rading has not been completed was cargrading has not been completed was carried on where possible during the winciling up with men preparatory to start-

mileg up with men preparatory to starting up the regular season's operations. The first locomotive to be taken into the shops at Transcoma, Man., was run a Mar. 25, although the shops are not set fully equipped for work. Good process is being made by Harvay, Quinian and Robinson with the erection of the ar shops, and the J. D. McArthur Co. these a large force of men on laying out the yard tracks. The coal chute erected by the J. McDiarmid Co., has been completed. Tenders are under consideration for a diversion of the sewer on tion for a diversion of the sewer on Vernadrye and Archibald streets, necessity

ned by the layout of the yards, etc. " The following have been given as the Resident the second of the sec oction Lake, water level, 1984 ft.; Rob-ortion Lake, water level, 1,984 ft.; branch of Nawapirechin River, water level, 378 ft.; Molesworth Lake, water level, 1,993 ft.; Spirit Lake, water level, ceel, 1002 ft. Spirit Lake, water level, 1036 ft. Harricanaw River, water level, 1037 ft. Peter Brown creek, water level, 1003 ft. Natagagan River, water level, 1007 ft. Bell River, water level, 1007 ft. Bell River, water level, 994 ft., Migsagan River, west crossing, water level, 2007 ft. Spinday Brook, water level, 2007 ft. Spinday Brook, water level, 2007 ft. Crooked Creek, water Migishan River, west crossing water vol 1871 2 Sunday Brook sotarievel, 1,082 ft.; Crooked Creek, water ovel 1,122 ft.; Migishan River, east rossing, water level, 1,158 ft.; Canon freek, water level, 1,139 ft.; Atik River at outlet from Atik Lake, water level, 1,277 ft.; Durant Lake, water level, 227 ft.; Steele Lake, water level, 1,354 ft.; Kekek River, water level, 1,354 ft.; dismilton Lake, water level, 1,427 ft.; Steele River, 1,354 ft. (April, pg. 180.)

### Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Construction,

Main Line.—The plans for the pro-rosed yards between Namaye St. and chaistus Ave., Edmonton, involve the crossing of the latter. The company desires to cross at the lavel, but the city April 16, passed a resolution

calling upon the company to put in a withway.

It has been decided that the new union station at Edmonton with the Canadian Northern Ry. will be located between First and Second Streets. C. Schrieber Committing Engin

minion Government, returned to Ot-rawa, April 17, after having made a trip of inspection over the line as far as Tete Jaune Cache. B.C. His reports having found track laid to 30 miles beyond the Yellowhead Pass, and grading well advanced to Tete Jaune Cache. The contractors were putting forth every effort in order to get the line through to the Prasor River, in order that a steamship France River, in order that a scanning aervice might be opened up as far as Fort George. On the section easterly from Prince Rupert, track had been tailed for 138 miles, and grading was being carried on as far as the 245th mile.

It was reported, Mar. 30, that the fol-

lewing subcontractors were at work east and west of Teis Jaune Carbe.—H. E. Cariton and Co., A. E. Griffin and Co., Burns, Jordan and Co., Sims, Carey and Co. P. Welch, representing the contractors, Foley, Welch and Stewart, is in charge of the whole of the work in Rritish Columbia, and is making his headquarters alternately at Fluid Alta, and at Bulkeley Summit, E.C. alternately at Flumugh.

Harre-Brandon Branch.-The reactors for the branch under constructhe municipal authorities at an early diaba

Regina-Boundary Branch.-Track laying was started April 11 on the branch line from Regina to the inter-national boundary, 155 miles. The gradwas to being done by f. D. Manachim Winnipeg. It is expected to have the branch completed this year.

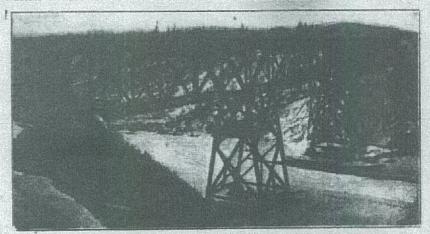
Regina-Moose Jaw Branch,--It is expected that the 60 mile branch connecting Regina and Mouse Jaw, Sask, will be completed this year. The contractors are Righy, Hyland and Plummer, Winnipeg.

Moose Jaw Northwesterly - The con-struction of the branch line from Moos-Jaw for 40 miles northwesterly was expected to have been started April 30. The contractors are Righy, Hyland and Plummer, Whenper.

Battleford Branch - Construction the branch from Oban to Battleford, Sosia, 48 miles, has been started up for the season by the contractor, J. Daude-in, Battleford. It is expected to have it completed this seaso

The Prince Albert Branch, which starts at Yongs Sask. has been completed for \$7 miles. The extension of the line in Prince Albert, 54.5 miles is being built by F O McArthur, Win-

Curkmits Bramely-The Loard of Rail-



The Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Wolfs Creek Bridge.

tion from Harts to Brandon, Man, are Righy, Hyland and Plummer, Winni-pes, It will be 24 miles long, and is to he completed during the current year.

The Dominion Parliament has voted a subsidy of 25 per cent, of the cost of a bridge across the Assimboin. Elver at Brandon.

The company is being invited to build a line from near Miniota, Man.; to Bran-don, to effect a junction with the Harte-Brandon branch.

Meiville-Canora Branch.—The branch line northerly from Meiville. Sask. which now terminates at Canora, will, it is said, be extended to Le Pas. Man. Recent press reports state that the surveys have been completed over a route from Canora to Le Pas.

Regina Station and Hotel,-Plans for the station at Regina have been com-pleted, and have been communicated to the municipal authorities. The building, which will be eracted at the corner of Sixienth Ave. and Albert St. will be two stories, with a frontage of 250 ft and a depth of about 500 ft. Industry, the train sheds. The ground rieding the train sheds. The ground floor will contain all the public offices, while upstairs will be located the divisional staff. The estimated cost is \$240.

Plans for the proposed hotel in Regins will, it is expected, he submitted to

way Commissioners has approved the correction of struss in the revised location plans of the brunen. The contract for the building of 50 miles, from Battleford, Sask, is being carried out by Lamoreaux and Peterson. Omahs.

Biggar to Calgary Branch.—Work is reported to have been started on this branch by Foley, Welch and Stewart. The branch starts from Biggar, and willender Calgary over the company's To-field-Calgary branch tracks. Its total length will be 104 miles.

Tofall, Calgary Branch.—Track lay.

Toneld-Calgary Branch.--Track laying was resumed April % and it is expected that the work will be completed into Calgary, Alia, early in July. The contractor is J. D. McArthur, Winnipes.

contractor is J. D. McArthur, Winnipeg.
Considerable difficulty was met with infixing the route of this line, as, in common with the Canadian Northern Rx.
branch into Calgary, it passed through
the C.P.R. Irrigated londs.

Calgary Terminals—It is raported
that the company has purchased the
N.W.M.P. harracks site in Calgary, for
terminal purposes, for \$1,000,000. E. J.
Chamberlin, V.P. and G.M., stated Mar.
30, that a site had been acquired, and
that an announcement would be made
as to plans at an early date. The station would be built as soon as possible. as to plane at an early date. The sta-tion would be built as soon as possible. Calgary-Lethbridge Branch.—No con-tract has yet been let for the grading

# G.T.R. Running Rights Over Tempikaming and Northern Ontario Ry.

and Northern Ontario Ry.

The Dominian Farthament has conferred two agreements made between the Tennishments and Northern Ontario By. Co., ander which the Grand Trunk By. Co., ander be dealth by the T. and Government railway.

The first agreement, anted May I. 121. provides for the building by the T. and N.O. Ry. of a line southerly from North Bay to a junction with the G.T.R. at Nipissing fett, and to lesse the same to the G.T.R. at a resulad of 44% upon the cost, for 5b years determinable after 20 years on five years notice. Other companies may be given the right to operate over the line, in which case a july arrangement shall be made as in formal the G.T.R. will pay in addition to the result, and the Commission has right of research agreement, dated Dec. 2 1911, provides for the use by the G.T.R. of fermires are a agreement, dated Dec. 2 1911, provides for the use by the G.T.R. of the T. and N.O. Ry. Has from the terminal yards at North Bay to the function with the National Transcontinential Ry. at Cochrane. Oct., about 25% miles, with all sidings, side tracks, buildings, steament of the first of 44% on all stems expended upon the far in first and the line as described with Jennish and the first and the first and state buildings at North Bay and a rear and interest at the rate of 44% on all stems expended upon the between Numbering and a rear and interest at the rate of 44% on all stems expended upon the between the right of the first and the line and described with the first and the first and the second of the G.T.R. Has exhemit a sure as to maintain the line and exhemically a first of the G.T.R. The first on the first and the second of the G.T.R. Has exherted for the second of the G.T.R. Has exherted for the terms upon which traffic is to be interesting to the captain and all differences trising between the parties are to be

1912

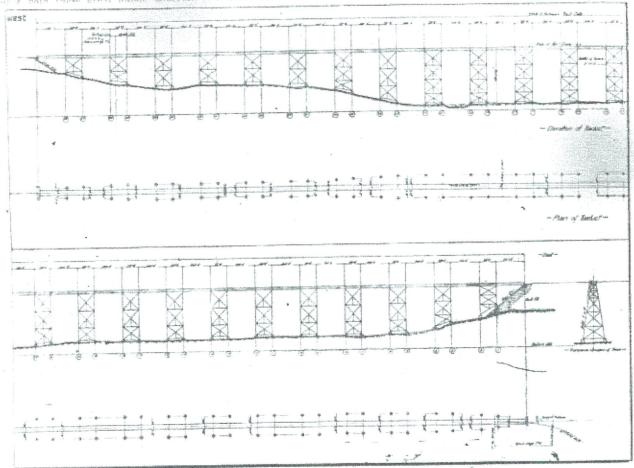
# The Little Salmon River Viaduct, National Transcontinental Railway.

By R. F. Unisicke, M. Can. Soc. C.E., Bridge Engineer, N.T.R. Commission

The act of Parliament authorizing the construction by commission of the Castern Division of the National Transcutinental Ry, provides for a location from its eastern terminus. Moneton, through the central part of the Province of New Brunswick, and through the Province of Guebec by the shortest available route to the cuty of Quebec. At the time of the inception of the Instructional Ry. New Brunswick had been throughly explained the three throughty explained, and the compression was adopted, and the compression of the moles has been fought out to the strain throughty explained the host provided the final terminal parts of the moles has been fought out to the force areas making apadestate.

Striction. The valley of the little Salmonton. River, 185 miles from Montton, presented one of the obstracles to be overcome, as the grade development showed a pressing over 1,000 ft, bons with a height of 200 ft, above the water line. The discription of the design and construction of this vialuet the writer has undertaken to present in this paper. The line approaches the west and of the structure with a 6 curve through a rock cutting and crosses on a tangent learing N. 10 - 27 ft W. the grade risements of the per hardred. The layout consists of 21 lowers 58 ft. 5 in, contress

through girder system. In high treatle construction, where the use of false work is not of the question, the most economical broom is that of an intermediate span as long as can be handled economical expolit is that of an intermediate span as long he can be handled with a well designed traveller working from grade, so as to reduce the number of high towers, their pedestals and foundations. Spains of 69 ft, with 40 ft, towers are generally employed where deck sinders are used, spaced 9 ft, e toward and bridge lies ressing on the tog flanges. Owing to the fireness griders 17. It, c to make the fearlings of the traveller red on the dauges, thus giving that more base to brace the traveller in housing bonds. The stability of the effective number is amply provided for se that the base girders weighing 40 tons was placed in position. It certainly gives a facilize of safety to see from the case girders weighing 40 tons was placed in position. It certainly gives a facilize of safety to see from the case



Little Salmon River Viaduct, Național Transcontinental Raliway.

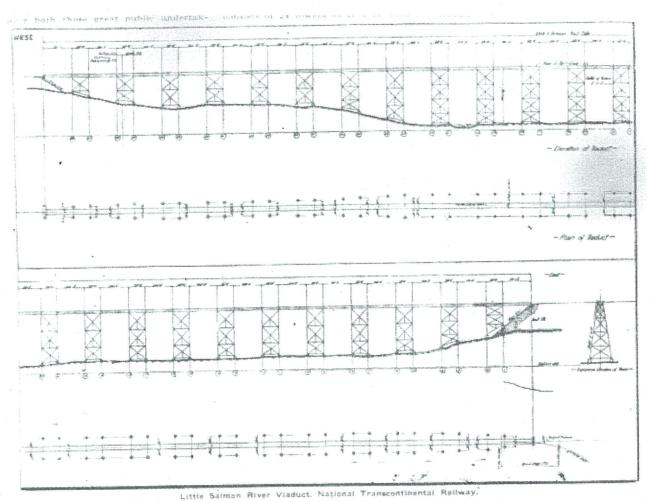
Three routes were located for the ings. Three rodies were latered to the Intercolonial known at that lime as the frantier, the central, and the Baie des Chalcurs reates, and of these on the recommendation of the Chief Engineer, and owing to importal considerations, since a subsidy aid had been granted

since a subsidy aid had been granted by the Home Government the base des Chalcurs route was adopted.

The engineers of the Transcontinental had beated two lines, one known as the ever route, following the St. John River, north from Fraderician, and the other the central route; the latter was adopted as fulfilling more closely the provisions of the act. That a realway has now been constructed along this route having a ruling 8 4 componented grade, with a maximum curvature of 8°, is owing in a large measure to the advance in modern bridge and high viaduct con-

und 25 intermediate spans 100 ft. 3 int c. to c., the end spans being 180 ft. 10 % ins. centra of bent to outer end of steel; all the tower spans are slike and also the intermediate spans, except that the masonry ends are extended to give the required bearing. The towers and bracrequired bearing. The towers and bracing are made alike as much as possible necessitating one set of templates only for the spans and parts of towers which duplicate each other. A through girder system of construction was adopted, the girders being spaced 17% ft. c. to c. while the floor beams with gussels were spaced 14 ft. c. to c., along the plate girders. The east end span is on a spiral to a 6° curve and in consequence the girders are defined at this abult. spiral to a so curve and in consequence the kirders are deflected at this abut-ment I ft. 3 ins off the tangent to the structure produced. There were several reasons which led to the adoption of a window the flanges of a heavy steel garder, and that this is not altogether sectioned is shown by the fact that in stances of derailment are recorded in which the cur held to the readway be lateral resisting power of the girders.

SUBSTRUCTURE. The approach at the east end being through a rock outling in order to avoid building the steel work in order to avoid building the steel work on a curve, and also to utilize the ma-terial in the cutting without waste, an abutment of reinforced concrete placed on top of the rock fill was decided on. A buried pier built from the original surface at this point would have bec-over 199 ft. high, difficult to design and build, and very costly. This was avoid, ed by the use of a bank abutment. The concrete was reinforced to preven darger of cracks from settlement in th



June 1912.

ank in order to give time for the ank to settle the ends of the girders were temporarily supported by a crib work of square timber, before building he permahent abutment

he pernahest aburment in the design of the pedestals and west abuliment, borings and test pits were first made to determine the character of the real. This proved to be of In the design of the pits were first made to determine the chargers of the self. This proved to be of cerisputational, gravel and nard pan so that no pilitis was required, the footings only the footings was required, the footings can designed to distribute the load at pressure of from 2.5 to 1 tons per suite water into at the banks of the river were built with curved cutwaters, the valor line at the banks of the river were built with curved cutwaters, the last of pures being parallel to the direction of the current, forming salitable being the first parallel to the direction of the current, forming salitable being the minimizer. The anchor bolts for pedevals consisted of two rods, 2 ins. In manufact, the longths varying according to the opinif to be resisted. These was were anchored at the buttom by the opinit for he hannels and washers, in concrete being built around them, in order to give room for a tittle variable in their position, conical forms were set around, each bolt. In its being that of column through which these the color of column through which these the color of column through which these the were filled with grout after the steel was creeted. The west abundent to runding pier was about 40 ft. In minute above the footing course, and in other to reduce the pressure on the soil and allow the sundarkment to runding the treatment of the footing to the design. In laying out the work to triangular, and onlying out the work to triangular. degizh.

In haying out the work no triangulation was required and an ordinary sleet tape was used, the writer's experienceeing that, as provision is made in the auders for expansion, a slight variation in the position of the auchor botts is permissible, providing the expansion detain a remade longer than the theoretical length requires. The chief difficulty consists in maintaining the anchors in wortheat position and protecting them from rough usage from swinging buckets of concrete and other causes.

FONCHERS—The materials used in the morrete were Portland coment, sand on the bank of the ricer near the in laying out the work no triangula-

found to comiain 5% of soluble matter, which was eliminated by through woshing, and a mixture of one part coment, two parts sand, and four parts graves, varying from the size of a pen to 2 ins. was ordered in shafts of peece 2 ins.
was obtained. As the sand was not of
the heat quality, the use of 1-2-4 mixture
was ordered in shafts of pedestals, since
they have to sustain a high concentrated and must have acquired its final set within to hours, the brighettes being kept in a damp closest for 24 hours and afterwards immersed in water until time of broattion.

or oreasies.

It is the writer's practing on receiving notice that a consignment of cement is to be shipped to a contractor to send an inspector to the mills to draw

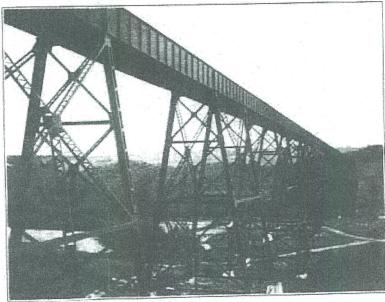


Fig. 1-General View.

load on a comparatively small volume of concrete. The concrete used in the baried pier and foundations was a 1-2-5 mixture. In obtaining a proper facing mixture, the coarser material was kept away from the forms by the use of perforated spades, pushed down and drawn back white the mixture was still plastic.

samples from the bags as they are better to the late the cars, one log in to is sampled, both slowers of the car scaled with the N.T.R. lead seal and the sample cases forwarded to the cement testing laboratory in Ottawa, in charge of a chief cement inspector attached to the Bridge Engineer's office. The seal being samples from the bags as they are being



Fig. 2-190 ft. Girder Raised.



Fig. 3-100 ft, Girder Ready to Place. Erection Struta in Position.

In this ineality good sand eriogs site. In this incality good sand a very difficult to obtain and, after a seat of sand from several pils, the leval staterial was selected, the sleve test showing after the gravel was screened out.

Hard and the Mill more server because on Did more wire-liferanced on Did more server in terms on Did more server in terms on Did more server in terms on time more server. SHOOK

After treating the finer residue with a column of sulphuric acid, it was

This method was found more satisfac-tory than that of attempting to bond a facing mixture into the body as required in some specifications.

in some specifications.

CrMENT.—The following description of the method adopted for sampling and testing the coment used on all structures under construction on the N.T.R. may be of interest. The cement specifications are standard, and the soverning tests are for fineness, specific gravity soundness, time of setting, and tensite strength. The coment shall not acquire its initial set in less than 45 minutes.

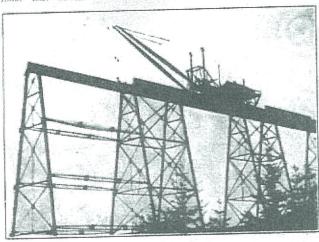
intact on arriving as the bridge atterists a notice to the field inspector that the car has been sampled by the firidge obspartment. The preliminary tests for soundness are made at once, the mills are notified to hold the cars if these results appear doubtfut, and the final record covering the full 28 days losts is generally completed and the contractor advised of the acceptance soon after the cars are on the work. In mills where the records have been continuously gned, the contractor has been permitted in use the cement on completion of the

seven days test, in some cases where work would be held up for want of cars. but always at the contractor's risk and subject to the 28 days tests; in no case subject to the 28 days tests; in no case where this has been allowed has the result proved a minimake in judgment A coment sampling record slip is enclosed in the seated sample case giving all information as to shipment. Copies of the final test record are furnished to the district engineer as well as to the mills for comparison with the manufacturer's tests, and the records are compiled in loose leaf books for future reference.

up channel section; but the saving in weight of details, and simplicity in shop work fully compensates for the exira main material. In the light of column tests it is reasonable to expect that the reduction in unit stranges for the inof radii length would not, be crease crease of radii length would not be justified by practical tests. The metal is used mostly in directly resisting the primary stresses, as very little is required for secondary purposes (viz., lattice the plates, etc.), and in this way a stronger column is obtained. The section used has also the advantage of timber erected in place, and to carry out the amounts on the estimated quantities furnished, viz. steel 14,000,000 lbs., timber 520,300 ft. b.m. After the tender is awarded the bridge company subrists afrom about and details for ap-proval before ordering the material from the mills.

from the mills.

FLOOR.—The rails were directly supported by 8 in. x 12 in. x 14 ft. bridgeties resting on the steel stringers, every
fourth tie being 16 ft. long to support
the plank feetway placed outside the
guard umber for the convenience and



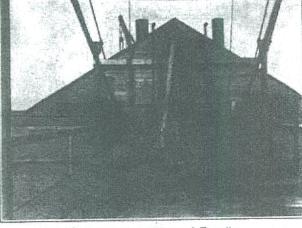


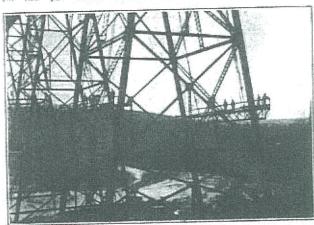
Fig. 4-100 ft. Girder in Place.

Fig. 5-Working Platform of Traveller.

ily means of these records and a system of reports from the field inspectors of the arrival of cars, it is an easy matter to truce any car and identify its contents after being piled in the cement storage house at the bridge site.

Diston.—The Dominion Government specifications were strictly adhered to in the proportioning of the members. The compression members were figured for the pin ended formula of these means of these records and a system

direction. each in continuous webs which are geatly superior to the easily bent luttice bars, and moreover the interior of the column is much more ac-ressible to the paint brush for shop and field coats. The section is symrespine to the paint of the total tors and held cents. The section is symmetrical on both axes, having therefore its centre of gravity in the centre of the section, and no eccentric building is induced from the kirders. The small amount of redundant metal means unisafety of the section men. An outside guard timber 8 in, x 8 in, dapped 1 in over the ties, which were spaxed four over the ties, which were spaced four inches apart in the clear, the ties were secured to the stringers by % in, hook boits, and the guard timbers boited through the tie with one % in, bolt is every fourth tie. A steel guard rail 60 hos, to the yard will be placed inside the gauge line, and 8 ins, therefrom in the lear, these guard rails coming together



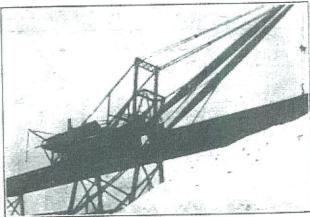


Fig. 6-Rivetting Galleries.

10-Placing Last Girder Span.

specifications. In the tension members specifications. In the tension members of the towers a limiting length of 200 Ir was used to avoid sugging of members, to make them capable of resisting compression and to give initial stiffness. The use of bulb angles in the sway bracing of towers makes a very stiff and economical section and avoids sway bracing of towers makes a very siff and economical section and avoids breakages in shipment, the great fault in box laced section of light angles. Traction and wind were figures as call-

Traction and wint were games so as for in the specifications.

The posts viewed from the stress sheets do not appear to be economical, because of their relatively small radius of gyration when compared with a built

formity of stress in the columns, and simplicity in the make up will decrease the cost of maintenance.

TENDERS.—In calling for tenders for the steel work our usual practice was followed of furnishing bridge comfollowed of furnishing bridge com-panies with a general design and de-mils of girders and towers, together with a printed form of tender in which with a printed form of lender in which was filled in the estimated weights of steel, and humber of feet h.m. of timber in the floor. With this system all bridge companies hid on the same husts, and are not required to make a single drawing to submit with tenders, but merely to fill in the unit prices for steel and at the centre of the track one ran length beyond the end of the bridge and being protected by a cast steel point it ting the rail section and spiked to the road bed ties.

road bed ties:

Emeriox.—Actual erection began July 27, 1910; the steel was all assembled and last span swung Feb. 5, 1911, and all riveting and painting fuffly completed by Aug. 19, 1011. Material was unloaded at a siding at the west end and handled by a two boom derrick car in the storing yard. A light standard gauge locumultive with lorry cars handled the material from the storage yard to end of steel. The mula feature of the

erection outfit was the so ton two boom erection derrick, travelling on the top danger of the girders, the trucks of the traveller running on 115 lb, trans rail, the base of which rested on timber temperature on the stress flances. the base of Which testing by secured to the girder flanges perartly secured to the girder flanges by This destrick was self-propelling by means of a chain and sprocket connectmeans of a chain and sprocket connecting the trucks with the specting engine, which consisted of two 10 x 12 in cylinders -2 drum-t spect hoist. The 115 ft. hooms were box section composited of t 36 in x ½ in web plates at entre section and tapering at the end, connected with four 3½ x 3½ x ½ angles. This section was found to weigh actually less than a latticed section and the combined unit stresses from compression and bending were very much reduced. The writer was add that the men working on the traveller, and assembling, were very entressessite over the case with which the bar machine handled its work. The wind tensusate over the case with which the bus machine handled his work. The wind at the deck of the treatle was very strong, and was generally blowing at right angles to the bridge, but the work was practically never held up on account of too much wind. The use of the freetton struts is shown in fig. 2; after a tower and its girders were assembled the erection struts were removed and used again to atiffen the first bett of the best tower until it too was connected and self sustaining. The hook beits lemperarily connecting the ends of three struts with the columns proved very efficient. -metens.

Another important feature was the Another important feature was the see of riveting bridges for convenience and safety of the men in assembling, receiving, and painting. By reference to less 6, and 8, the method of handling them will be plainly seen. They were sarried along the top of the trestle by the two boom yard derrick car, and after being secured to the top flanger of girders by hooks, the rages were

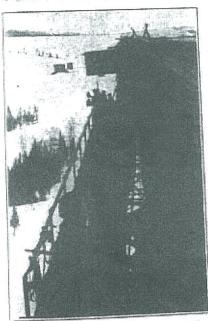


Fig. 8—Rivetting Gallery in Position at Top Tower-

the free end of the tackies being on the partiern, so that the riveters could stack away themselves.

The execution staff varied from 60 to se men, of which but 6 were employed in the true musculus 1 withforwards and 14

on the hig traveller, I aubforeman and 14 the dig fraveler, I supportend that I then were used to assemble the steel work, and the rest formed from 2 to 9 mangs of fivelers, also crew for derrick car used for unlossing material in yard.

and delivering same to traveller, and driver for light locometive. The rivet-ing games averaged 102 rivets a day of 10 hours per game, a rate which would probably have been reduced by 50% if ordinary staging had been used, instead of the riveting crazes.

ordinary staging mass.

The accompanying table showing progress of erection indicates rather remarkable time, considering the force employed. A pair of tab ft, girders



of Raising and Moving Fig. 7-Method of Raising a Rivetting Galleries.

were swing and boiled in their final position in 27 minutes, and floor beams and stringers assembled in half a day.

Painting.—One coat of black metal-astic paint was used in the shop, with a coat on each contact surface before assembling. Two field coats were applied to first matalinglic brown and the plied, the first metalastic brown, and the final coat acheson graphite. Rivet heads and shop marks were touched up before and snop marks were touched up before applying the field coars. The use of a different shade for the first field coarwas a great help to the inspector, to enable him to see that the several cover

enable him to see that the several coverings were properly applied.

The INSERCTION of this work covers mill, shop, and erection inspection, all in accordance with the Dominion Government specifications of 1908. The pridge company, on being advised of the name of the inspection company, which is to do the inspection, is required to difficult in tripleate with copies of all mill arders; one copy is furnished the brudge engineer, and one copy is sent to the inspection company's representative at the mills where the material is to be railed.

The inspector then makes arrange ments to be present at the rolling of the material which is being furnished ments to a principle of the material which is being furnished on these orders, making complete surface inspection of every piece, massinging it for width and for length, and rauging the thickness. Specimens are then selected from the material so inspected by the representative of the inspected commany taken from each heat spection company, taken from each heat of steel which has been rolled into the material furnished on his particular ursier These test pieces so selected are then forwarded to the muchine shop to then forwarded to the machine shop to the properly prepared, that is to say machined on both edges and straightened true. The test pleace so prepared are then sent to the insting laboratory at the mills, where the same are measured and broken in the testing machine, in the presence of the inspector. The results of this test pleas have in conformations, that is to say, the tensile strength has to be within the limits, also the elongation and reduction of area of the size! The inspection company in addition to witnessing the pulling of these test pleases previously selected by their representative, also secures from the rothing mills a certificate of the chemical

analysis which may be found in the steel an asset of the laspector requires drillings to be taken from the test pieces at the mills, so as to check up the accuracy of the reports presented to him by the rolling mill company. Test pieces and material which they represent are mentified by mest numb

As soon as the surface inspection of the material has been made, and the tests have proved satisfactory, the in-spector then undertakes to see that the material is properly loaded in the cars for shipment to the bridge works. ready descriptive reports are then Wall. cut by the inspection company, showing the number of pieces and the size and length of each piece so shipped from the steel works, together with the re-sults of tests. These reports are then sent forward to the bridge engineer.

sent torward to the origin engineer.

Stop Inspection.—As soon as the material has been received at the bridge
works, the same is then unloaded, and
when work is ready to commence, the when work is ready to commence, the various places of material which go to make up a full sized member are brought into the shop. The representative of the inspection company is present to see the laying off of the material, the first step in the preparation for punching. The punching is then witnessed by the laspector to see that punches and dies of the correct six are used, as required by the Dominion Government specifications. The inspector then further sees that the material, as seen as it is punched, is property desoon as it is punched, is properly as sembled, and that a sufficient number of boits are used, so as to insure parfect fit and matching of all holes notice to the same being riveted. The process of riveting is also supervised; and, lastly, the finished member is chucked over to or riveling is also supervised, that, many, the finished member is checked over to see that the measurements and clear-ances are correct and that construction is in full accordance with the shop drawings submitted by the bridge com-



Fig. 9-Method of Erection.

pany and approved by the bridge en-

The painting, which is also a very important part of the work, is then closely supervised, to see that the temperature supervised, to see that the temperature in which the material is puinted is suit-able for such painting, also that the ma-terial so painted is stored under cover-until such paint has become thoroughly

dry. After all these several stages of con-

# LE RAILWAY AND MARINE WORLD.

# National Transcontinental Railway Construction.

The commissioners received tenders to May 31 for the construction of 200 ton mechanical coulins plants, with sand-houses and track approaches at Moncton, N.B., Napadogan, N.B., Edmundston, N.B., Grant, Ont., Calvert, Ont., and Armstrons, Ont. Tenders were also received to May 31 for the construction of a 1,800 ton coaling station with inclined trestle approach at Cochrane. Ont.

Ont.

Tenders were also received to May 11 for the erection of station and other buildings required on the following sections of the line:—Sec. 13. Monctan. N.B.: section 14. from Langeliar to Chapais, Que.: sec. 15. from Monk to Parent, Que.: sec. 15. from Fowks to Clarke, Ont.: sec. 17. from Carling to Murphy, Ont.: sec. 18. from Collins in Gordon, Ont.

The quastion of the provision of tarminal facilities for the N.T.R. at Quebec, which was taken under consideration by the present Government after its accession to office in Sept., 1911. and by R. W. Leonard. who now geomatiustes the commission, is apparently being settled on a new basis. The following statement was given out, May 3, 31 Quebec by the Minister of Pailways and Mr. Leonard:—"At the last Cablinet Council meeting, before the Hon. Mr. Pelletler left Ottawa, the question of the terminals at Quebec was fully considered, and it was then officially declared that a decision would be taken here to-day. The visit which we have made has continued us in the opinion that the ideal place to enter the city, especially for passenger traffic, is to pierce a tunnel from Weif's Cove to St. Malo, and to have a union passenger station at the Palais. The Champlain market site for hig elevators, and the place is too narrow. The railways here most soon handle a great part of the through grain traffic, and an elevator of some 16,000,000 bush, capacity is necessary. It should be built in such a way that other units may be added, so as to handle from 20,000,000 to 30,000,000 bush. In order to do this, there must be space to move about. The Government has bought, in St. Malo, 200 acres of fine property, which will be used for a car yurd. As to the work shops, the site salrendy chosen at St. Foye, near the bridge, is a very good one, and has been finally decided upon. We will have car ferries, which will take care of the traffic, pending the completion of the Quebec bridge. The work will be begin as soon as the plans are completed, and will be brought to a satisfactory completion without delay."

IN IN IN Gras A G.T

> wor to t hav hav beit

min! car this Hai are tini Sha the har adı ly thi Re 7,350 be ENTE th 115 00 00 G m ec lu

> June 1912

# ld

A.W.D

adora 1201.

j. gmd

A.Sc. LLERS aw itry YQ.

PERMIT.

# National Transcontinental Railway Construction.

The commissioners received tenders to May 21 for the construction of 20d ton mechanical coaling plants, with sandmechanical coaling plants, with sand-nouses and track approaches at Mone-ton, N.B., Napadegan, N.B., Edmund-ston, N.B., Grant, Ont., Calvert, Ont., and Armstrong, Ont. Tenders were also received to May 21 for the construction of a 1,000 ton coaling station with in-elined trestle approach at Cochrane,

Ont.

Tenders were also received to May 31 for the erection of station and other buildings required on the following sections of the line:—Sec. 13. Monetan, N.B.; section 14, from Langeller to Chapais, Que.; sec. 15, from Monk to Parent, Que.; sec. 15, from Fowke to Clarke, Ont.; sec. 15, from Carling to Murphy, Ont., sec. 13, from Calling to Gordon, Ont.

The question of the prevision of ter-

es in shove.

stage apress a post par in DAT

f pub-

\$20 310

988

256 295

45

Gordon. Ont.

The question of the prevision of terminal facilities for the N.T.R. at Queber, which was taken under consideration by the present Government after its accession to office in Sept., 1911, and by R. W. Leenard, who now constitutes the commission, is apparently being settled on a new basis. The following by R. W. Leenard, who now constitutes the commission, is apparently being selted on a new basis. The following statement was given out. May 3, at Quebec by the Minister of Hallways and Mr. Leonard:— "At the last Cabinet Council meeting, before the Hon. Mr. Pelleties left Ottawa, the question of the terminals at Quebec was fully considered, and it was then officially declared that a decision would be taken here today. The visit which we have made has confirmed us in the opinion that the ideal place to enter the city, especially for passenger traffic, is to pierce a tunnel from Wolf's Cove to St. Malo, and to have a union passenger station at the Palais. The Chamelain market site will be utilized for local freight. There is no room on the Champlain market site for big elevators and the place is too narrew. The railways here must soon handle a great part of the threugh grain traffic, and an elevator of some 10,000,000 hush, capacity is necessary it should be built in such a way that other units may be added, so as to handle from 25,006,000 to 19,000,000 bush. In order to do this, there must be space to move about. The Government has bought, in St. Maio, 200 acres of fine property, which will be used for a car yard. As to the work shops, the site salready rhosen at St. Foye, near the bridge, is a very good one, and has been finally decided upon. We will have car ferries, which will have car ferries, which will have care of the traffic, pending the completion of the Quebec bridge. The work will be begun as soon as the plans are completion of the Quebec bridge. The work will be begun as soon as the plans are completion of the Quebec bridge. The locomotive shops at Transcona.

plans are completes, and will be staged in a satisfactory completion without delay."

The locomotive shops at Transcens. Man, have been completed inspected by the Government of the Haney Quinkin and Rebertally and Haney Quinkin and Rebertally and Montreal. May 16, after having manufered an official inspection of the entions of the line under construction east and west of Quebec. There is a sap of 12 miles to be completed between Quebec and the New Brunswick boundary, West of Quebec the line is completed for 100 west of La Tuque. There are about 200 miles to be completed between the end of track and Cochrane. Ont., which it is expected to have done by the end of 1913. The line from Cochrane to the junction with the Lake Superior branch. G.T. Pacific Ry., is expected to be completed this year. Arrangements are reported to have been made by which the C.P. Will connect with the line at pieted this year. Arrangements are re-ported to have been made by which the C.P.R. will cannect with the line at Grand Falls. N.R., for hauling lumber and the operation of a mixed ser-vice between Quebec and La Tuque.

# Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Construction.

At the Fort William terminals of the G.T.P. branch line from the National Transcontinental Ry., a large force is working on the 2,580,800 bush, addition to the elevator, which it is expected to have completed by the fall. All the piles have been driven, and the concrete is being placed. It is expected in make a start on the new coal decks, and to carry out other improvements during

this year.
Work is being proceeded with on the

this year.

Work is being proceeded with on the Harte-Brandon branch in Manitoba. We are officially advised that nothing definite has been decided with reference to the extension of the line from Canori. Sask, in the direction of Hudson Bay. In regard to work in Saskatchewan the Provincial Premier is reported to have stated, May 1, that he had been advised that the company will lay nearly 480 miles of steel in the province this year. The branches from Regins to Moose Jaw: to Prince Albert, and from Bisgar towards Calgary, will be completed, the latter probably beyond the boundary into Alberta. Reports from Regins state that one track laying out it started work there, and by May 8 had laid 20 miles on the line towards the international boundary.

In Alberta a second track laying out the started work at mileage, laying out the started work at mileage, laying out the started work as mileage as a second track laying out the started work as mileage as a second track laying out the started work as mileage as a second track laying out the started work as a second track laying out the started work as a second track laying out the started work as a second track laying out the started work as a se

the International boundary.

In Alberta a second track laying outfit started work at mileage 102 on the
line from Tofeld towards Chigary, and
was reported to have laid 25 miles of
track to May 8.

In connection with the plans for station and terminal facilities in Calgary,
an agreement has been reached, and is
awaiting final ratification between the
company, the city and the Dominion
Government. It provides for the sale
of the N.W.P. barracks by the Government to the company for \$159,000. The
company is to transfer a portion of the
land so acquired for street purposes, pay
for the moving of the barracks, and provide some buildings for other purposes,
paye an avenue, and contribute \$25,008 vide some oundings for other purposes, pave an avenue, and contribute \$25,008 towards the erection of an additional span on the traffic bridge over the Elbow River, connecting East Caigary with the city. On the site of the present barracks the company contracts to build a station fusion. Flowing two and a contract rucks the company contracts to build a station facing Eighth Ave., at a cost of between \$275,888 and \$300,080; and suitable freight sheds on the south side facing Muth Ave. The plan of the lay out of the property shows that the line will cross the Elbow River at its confuence with the Bow River, and that tracks will extend to Sixth St. The station building will be 158 by 188 ft., and tion building will be 150 by 100 ft. and the freight shed will be 700 by 50 ft.

the freight shed will be 700 by 50 ft. There will be three passenger platforma, the central one 40 ft. wide, and one at each side 25 ft. wide.

Plans are before the Minister of Railways for a line from Calgary to Coutts, but owing to some objections a new survey is being made, and in connection with this an effort is being made in Great Falls. Mont, to have an arrangement made by which the line will be extended into that place.

It is expected that building operations will be started shortly on the hotel in

will be started shortly on the hotel in Edmonton, Alia, for which plans have been prepared by Ross and McFarlane. Montreal.

A trackfaying putfit has started opera-A tracklaying outfit has started operations from the present and of track near the Alberta-British Columbia boundary and it is expected that track will be laid to Tete Jatins Cache by July 1. Another tracklaying outfit has started working easterly from the present rail head 154 miles out of Prince Rupert. P. Welch is quoted as stating on his return from a trip east from Prince Rupert, that a train service would shortly be extended to the Skeena River crossing, and that grading was well advanced right along to Fraser Lake. to Fraser Lake. We are officially advised that a con-

# 1,000 Ton Coaling Station on the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway.

By J. G. Le Grand, Bridge Engineer, G.T.P.R.

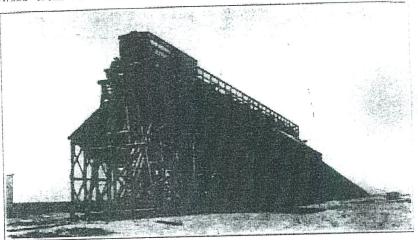
By J. C. Le Grand, Bridge Engineer, G.T.P.R.

It may be of interest to have a desimpletion of one of our 1,000 ton coaling stations, which has been adopted as
standard for all our principal division
points, the one particularly referred to
naving been built at Edson. Alta., the
first division point west of Edmonton.

When I was first called upon to denight a coal chute I was furnished with
drawings of the one in use on the
Grand Trunk Ry., which is called the

into tendar. They are also provided, as before mentioned, with two undercut revolving gates, which discharge directly into tender.

The side ofthe over the coaling traviage completely covered with a roof having an incitnation slightly greater that the natural slope of the coal, thus allowing the complete filling of each sections the roof line. The nature portion is covered with hinged gates which are upsetted with hinged gates which are upsetted with hinged gates which are premoved when coal is to be unloaded from her cars. The centre portion between the coal with a covered by movable traps, when are removed when hopper cars are seed when there are no cars standing on ideal bins, the traps and hinged doors are



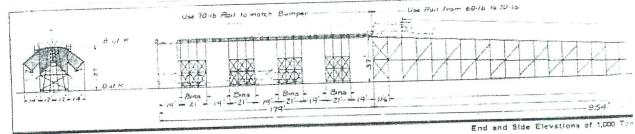
1,000 Ton Coaling Station for the G.T.P.R. 10 Edapp, Alta.

ramp type. This type, in common with mose in use on ratiways in the United States, is composed of pockets separated by heats 12 ft. centres, with sliding sales and aprens on each side, the whole covered by a frame roof resting on two sides composed of scantling covered with plank. Upon going over these plans the first thing that struck me was the enormous quantity of timber used to accommodate a comparatively small quantity of coal. By adding to a similar cross-

closed, thus forming a Rind of ar-be-roof, upon which the snow will hardly

roud, upon which the show will and remain.

The trestic approach, as constructed gives a rise of 8 lins in 12 ft, which corresponds to about 5.55% grade. The total length from the point where the vertical curve commences to the labout is 954 ft, of which the vertical curve takes up a distance of 200 ft, the trestic 575 ft, and the horizontal parinchading the four groups of bins, 17.



section a bent on the outside of the coaling track, this bent supporting up-per bins with a revolving gate discharg-ing on the centre of the coaling track. I practically doubled the capacity of

ing on the tender of the capacity of the socious.

Now, what governed me in the design of the tength was the number of cars required to be unloaded at one time, this number being stated to be four cars. These four cars and their length gave me the length required for the horizontal part of the treatic placed over the time. I then designed the bins in four groups each one domposed of three sections made by four bents 7 ft. centres, well braided together, the space between each group being 19 ft. centre to centre of bents, spanned by means of steel beams carrying the rail on their top dangs, each bin being provided on each side with a revolving gate and as apron which can be lowered for discharging

ft. The distance between base of the coaling tracks and the base of rail of the coal track is 17 ft., and the distance between the two coaling tracks is 33 ft., these two coaling tracks being called inbound tracks in the mechanical department varif.

as it, these two county tracts controlled inbound tracks in the mechanical dipartment rard.

Comparing this with the G.T.R. design, the portion required for the beauty of the partment 228 ft. for a capacity of 1,800 toning against 228 ft. for a capacity of 580 toning against 228 ft. for a capacity of 580 toning against 228 ft. for a capacity of 1,800 toning against 228 ft. for a capacity of 1,800 toning against 138,000 for 580 tons. Of 1,800 toning the G.T. Pacific design restricted for a capacity of 1,800 toning which means 255 a ton.

Outside of this, a great feature is increased of fire. With the revolving spiral case of fire in any one group of bind it can be emptiad practically instantianously and the fire extinguished very readily. Thus saving practically the

garde structure. In the other design regal free have occurred in which been destroyed.

The american of capacity is also a very The quantum of expecially in this west-constraint one, expecially in this west-reconstry, where coal movement is at after seriously delayed owing to or regorous winter season, strikes, etc. The foregoing was read before the Assistant Canada Railway Club recently.

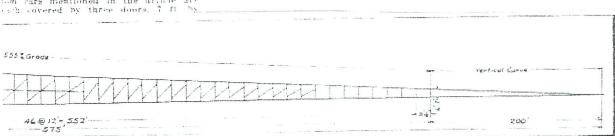
Asserte vanues many can recently this design is to represent standard out the steen must carefully arked out in every detail, and it control a number of interesting points that of The umber sizes are as follows:

Two different designs of foundations collect for under different conditions of the ground on which the coulding stated is to be constructed. Where plies of the ground on which the coaking staon is to be constructed. Where piles
as he driven, they are in all cases to
a seed, driven 2 % fL apart under each
and in the line of the station length,
we per post under the bin section, and
the per post under the ramp, with the
seas of the piles in all cases projection
have the ground i ft, on which the
framed bents rest. Where it is imposcale or impracticable to drive piles, the
framed bent is to rest on concrete
framed the ramp portion. The conrate for the bin piles is to be a 1-3accurate the centre one containing to
a yds, and the suter ones let un yds.

The vertical curve portion of the approach is filled with a stone fill for dramage purposes to a level of 5 ft. 7 as, where a strikes the framed strinire ramp.

All contact surfaces in the framed contine are to be given a conting of residuous to preserve the tinisimulare are frum decay.

The central openings for happer hot-tion rats mentioned in the article are sub covered by three doors, 7 ft by



Cooling Station for the G.T.P.R.

11's ft. The enter deers in the top are an number on each side and measure in 5 ft 9 has, by 14g ft. The tender filling leafs in the sides and bottom of the top have swinging doors that cut the coal in the direction of flow down the

B. Fuller, operator, Canadian Novthen ity. Woodworth, Man. was on lune 2, sentenced to two years' impris-ament for being intestented while on 11113

The Fort William Coul Dock Co. has decided to make extensions to its phore order to handle the increased lunifiests. A contract has been placed with the Brown Holsting Machinery Co. Cleveland, Onlo, for a six ton bridge and coulpient, and another with the Canadian Westinghouse Co. Hamilton, for three generators. ther generators.

point section suitable for the increased triffle, the C.N. By will relay the line with 50 th steel, upon the completion of which work the M. Ity, shall pay \$10,000 in bull yearly payments of \$1,000

each

Por the use of the joint section the

M. Hy, shall pay \$35,000 a year for
the Emerson-Periage Jet section, and
\$1,225 a year for the line western from
Periage Jet, and such proporties of
the an the capital expenditure other
than relaying rails, as the car miles of
the M. Ry, bear to the total car miles
of all companies using the section and
a pro rain proportion of expenses
chargeshie to maintenance.

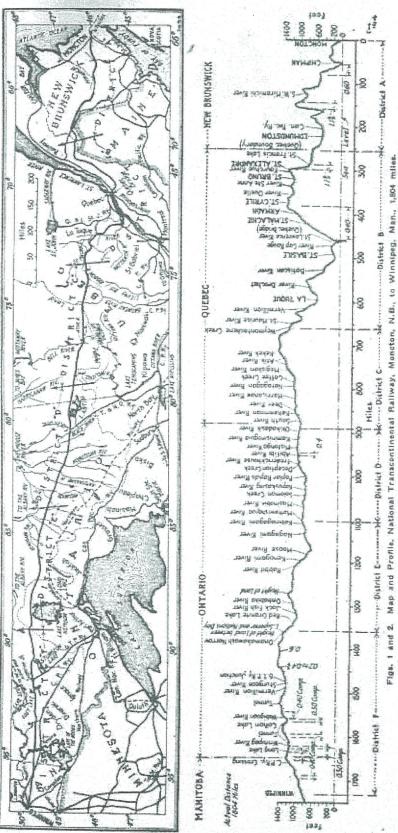
The expresses contains oil the perce-

The agreement contains off the necessary previsions defining the powers of each company, safeguarding the interest of each in cases of medical, steller, reserving to the M-Ny the right to haifel its own connection with the P.P.R. at

in consection with large joint stock corporations — amalgamations, rearrange ments, and new incorporations—necessina and new incorporations—necessina great deal of work in the compilation of such a back of reference as the The edition for 1912 is brought well or less date, and adequately represents the erganization, inconces and position the leading railway and transportation empandes of Canada and the U.S., a wall as of attied companies, and the refusing concerns of the two countriers which the transportation conforms which the transportation conforms from which the transportation conforms their revenues. The present volume hieral increased to 1.100 pages; the meter is well armanged, and the index contents and clear. It is published the Mannal of Statistica Co., 26 Vos. 51. New York Price 45. in connection with burgs joint stock cur

The Canadian Northern Ex Co. 1 opened a washill office at Gypsumvi

# The Construction of the National Transcontinental Railway.



In 1992 a company was formed in Chebec to build a railway from Atlantic tide water, on the Saguenay River, to Farl Simpson, on the northwest coast of Eculah Columbia. The line was to be known as the Trans Canada Ry. In the following winter, three parties were piaced in the field, one at either end, and the third party north of Lake Winnipes. Soveral hundred miles were surveyed and some knowledge of the character of the country was obtained. Early in 1993, the resuly formed Grand Trunk Pacific Ry Co. took over the scheme and the parties were recalled. A new and more southerly route was then projected, extending from Winnipek woodsty to Edmonton, and thence to work undetermined point on the Pacific Court in I easterly from Winnipeg to a junction with the Grand Trunk Ry, at North Bay, on Lake 1915

sing.

This easterly division swung north along the waters of Lac Soul and the Occiding the waters of Lac Soul and the Occiding the waters of Lac Soul and the Occiding the water as far as the 88th meridian before turning southeast. It penetrated a country little known, and uninhabited except by a few scattered families of laff-starved Ojibways. A reconnaissance was made over the whole route as projected, which included a branch from Lac Seul to Fort William, on Lake Superior. In norance of the country, shortness of supplies, tack of transport facilities, and on breaks of scarry were among the difficulties with which the parties had to contend. A few caches had been established at isolated points, but, for the most part, supplies were brought in with the parties and replenished from the nearest fur-trader's outpost or Hudsen's Bay Co. post.

In 1984 the Dominion government appointed the National Transcontinental Railway Commission to take over and build the line from Moncton, N.B. to Winnipeg, Man. The Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. Is building west from Winnipeg to the Pacific Coast and will operate the entire line from Moncton, N.B. Under this commission the route of the eastern division was again changed and a year was spent on new surveys and the stody of those already made. It was then hid out to skirt the north shores of Lake-Nipigon and Ablithi, continuing in the same general direction to the headwaters of the St. Maurice River, crossing the latter near Quebec, and proceeding there in as direct a line as possible, without leaving Canadian territory, to Moncton at the southeastern corner of New Brunswick. There it connects with the Intercolonial Ry., which is owned and operated by the Deminion Government and which extends to the Atlantic perfect of St. John, N.B. and Halifax, N.S.

While contracts were let and construction was commenced at Winnipes and Quebec as early as 1996, final location through the remote districts of northern Quebec and Ontario was not completed until late in 1998, and revisions have since been made from time to time. Before the most economical location was staked out, before even a satisfactor line could be projected, an enormous bod of country had to be explored and marped. From Lake Nipigon eastward to the St. Lawrence valley, two main rourse were selected for exploration. The one eventually adopted has been described above. The other followed a more of less direct line, passing close to the sauth shore of Lake Abitibi, touching the north and of Grand Lake Victoria, an expansion of the Ottawa River, and proceeding thence across the Gatineau and Lievy Rivers to the Mattawan and St. Maurice An alternative route in New Brunawick, but the St. John River valley, was also surveyed.

The total distance from Moneton to

August 1912

estimated to be about Winnipeg was miles, on what was assumed to be need direct feasible route. The probn of definitely locating this route was not an easy one, as for more than half ran through an unsurveyed, unsetand practically unknown region cut ar in all directions with a network of shows on any existing maps, and when a indicated, aften found to be entirely merplaced. The engineers, had, there-fore, in many cases to make their own maps, as the surveys proceeded, and had in all cases to correct and complete exwing maps.

### SURVEY WORK AND LOCATION.

During the autumn of 1994 and the following spring, some 14 survey parties were engipped and sent out, and before the end of 1905 there were 45 parties in the field, consisting of about 15 men each, not counting a large number of men engaged in transporting supplies by camee and packing in summer and by dog train winter. Mach survey party had an in charge, transitman, leveller, -nwinner opegrapher, draughtsman, rodman, pick-man, two chainmen, cook and eight or axemen and packers. Each party was given certain governing points to connect, and was instructed to thorough-ic exhaust the possibilities for the most favorable and reasonably direct line between these points. Barometric explora-tions and compass lines were followed by appliminary lines run with transit, and

plans were plotted with 10 ft, contours on a scale of 400 ft. per in. With those plans, and with profiles on the same scale, projected locations were ande on the most favorable lines and ifterward actually run on the ground and called a "first location." These plans and profiles were plotted in the field, and reports) were sent to athly. These reports (with EXAMINATE ! tendiquarters monthly. These reports were carefully gone over by the Chief Engineer and Assistant Chief Engineer, secessary changes suggested, and instrucform issued accordingly. Whenever the head of a party completed what he con-siered the best possible "first location," he engineer in charge was changed and nother man given a chance to improve he line by making his best attempt at a he line by making his heat attempt at a crised location. The original head of he party, or a third man, was given a hance to still further revise for a final scatter. In this way it was found that healthy rivalry was established and pod results obtained. Revision of located in however, never considered as final scales. shed until construction is well under vay, as it is often found, after the line is board, that slight changes will effect very considerable saving.

As equation table giving definite values savings in distance, curvature, rise of full, etc., was furnished all parties the field, so that, having the estimated est of construction of any two or more has the better one to adopt from all coints of view could be at once determin-4. This table is given further on.

The earlier explorations and recon-issances were made by compass and arometer, followed by transit with stain or chain and level. Steel-band chains he parties consisted usually of 18 men a mitted districts to 24 men in unsettled istricts, six of the latter number being ackers. In general, they were sent into no field in pairs, at intervals of about 80 to 100 miles, with instructions to run, espectively, east and west from some note or less well defined point. In the or less wen defined point. In the pre-part remote localities, it was found im-essible to fix these points at all accur-rely, ewing to the non-existence of re-the maps; nor could the course of the officited route be followed closely owor to the presence of some unsuspected We hadr of water or other topographiif obstruction. Consequently, much ifficulty was encountered in joining up

the surveys of two approaching parties At the head of the St. Maurice, the Tete de Buile Indians were found to possess an unusual aptitude for cartography, and by following their rude maps, a junction was effected with the party running east. from the Gatineau.

Working in a country so cut up 'with lake and river expansions as to be more than 50% water, absolutely unmapped and unknown, and some 250 miles from the nearest railway, two parties over-iapped several miles, one being 10 miles north of the other, before communication was established between them and a connection made. A rough stadia traverse, 30 miles long, following the old Indian cance route from Lake Abitibi to the Kenojevis River, and occupying II days, furnished course and distance between surveys which had started nearly 200 miles apart. In the Kenogami District, one of the earliest G.T.P. By parties exhausted their provisions, and searched three days without finding a line, which had been blazed north from a supply cache, to which they tied in their reconnaissance. They left behind them as a record of their experience a string of lakes hearing the suggestive mines: "Storm," "Ice," "Poverty," "Stampede" and "Relief." By discharging ship's rockets simultaneously on a pre-arranged night, quick connections were in sev-eral instances effected across unsurveyed

Observations for latitude were made. of course, but as there were at the outset no means of intercommunication be-tween the parties in remote localities, other than through the district head quarters, on the C.P.R., months elapsed before these could be interchanged.

# VALUES FOR EQUATING DISTANCE, ETC., IN LOCATION.

It has been noted above that field parties were furnished with equation tables showing definite values for savings in distance, curvature, etc. The values given below were used in the final determina-tion of location. Tables I and 2 give the tion of location. Tables I and 5 give the values for distance and rise and fail. For calculating the justifiable expenditure per mile. 19 daily trains each way (equal to 20 daily trains) were assumed for the line between Moncton and Quebec, and also between Winnipeg and the junction with the branch to North Bay; between other points 12 daily trains were assumed. Justifiable expenditure per maintenmile takes into consideration ance of rails, ties, builded, etc.

ASSUMED COSTS PER PERSONT TRAIN MILE, Engine Mile, Etc.—Train mile, \$1. Engine mile, 15c, both assisting and running light; 40c, if assisting both ways, with no light running. Minimum cost for assistant eng.: 3 when not at division point or used for virt work, \$18 per day or \$5.800 per anaum. Light running \$55, per engine mile. Switching \$90, per engine mile. mile. Doubling grades, 90c. per engine mile straight distance, or 45c. per additional engine mile.

TABLE 2-VALUE FOR EQUATING RISE AND FALL (ALL TRAINS).

(Freight train velocity limits; max., 30 m.p.h.;

	10.533 a. 2.55 1004	individue and the		
			Puntifiable penditu ff. of sa	re per ving in
	Value per			
	and fail	他では、江南のかでき	12	20
	train per	SOUTH PROPERTY.	daily	daily
		Chieron Co.	trains	
		DALCES !		Der
Class	Value	WATEH		BERR.
A. Micor grades	#4.125E	STORES OF THE STORES	334	3/50
B. Minor grades	9.45	12	114	240.
B. Rulleg grades		1616	264	440
C. Minor grades		25	200	560
C. Raling grades		25	420	700
A. All rees and		THE PR.		

A. All rises and fail up to 20 ft.

B. Where grades require shutting off stram, but not application of brakes in descending. This class includes all rise and fail of over 30 ft. on grades less than 0.8%, and between 30 and 100 ft. on 6.8% grades and steeper grades of small drop not covered under Class C.

C. Where grades require the application of brakes and steeper grades.

C. Hance grants required and sharting off stram in descending. This class includes all rise and fall of over 100 ft. on grades of 0.6% and a proportionate fall on steeper grades.

VALUES FOR RAILWAY GRADE CHOSSINGS-Justifiable expenditure to save one nor-mal grade crossing of another rallway. \$40,000;

# TRANSPORTATION AND SUPPLY.

Much of the early organization had to with transport and supply problems Through New Brunswick, Manitoba and the settled portions of Quebec existing rallways, roads and steamship lines gave easy access to all parts of the line. LaTuque (at the head of navigation on the St. Maurice Fiver), St. Gabriel, Mani-waki and Kipawa (terminals of the C.P.R. branch lines), and North Timis-kaming, at the extreme end of the lakeof that name, were the points of depart-ure from which radiated cance routes to the vast wilderness of northern Quebec. Between Lakes Nipigon and Abitibi, the Moose and Albany Rivers spread their

TABLE L-VALUE FOR EQUATING DISTANCE Saving per daily train-Justifiable expenditure per per annum mile of saving in distance Value per ft. per daily train per mile of short-Train mile per annum 2.00

Capitalized value per daily train per annum per ft. per mile\* \$0.50 \$2500 t.85 4500 t.00 \$500 .9th daily trains \$52,000 \$0,000 186,000 Ciass. 0.30 3. Ar. 1.00 \* 1.73 0.80 110,400 1.00 9208 268 \*Capitalized values per mile to nearest \$100 and interest \$75. One daily train each way equals two daily

ons.

A. Distances so short as not to affect track or train wages, aggregating less than two miles.

B. Distances affecting train wages, but not so great as to affect the number of stations or sidings. From

b. Otherwises on great as to affect number of stations and sidings required. From 5 to 75 unless.

D. Distances so great as to affect number of engine districts. Over 75 miles.

Values for Estating Curvature (ALL Trains)—The elimination of 1° of cur-vature will save 16c per daily train per vature win save the per darry train per annum (including passenger and freight trains); equal to a capitalized value of \$4 per degree. Justifiable expenditure per degree of saving in curvature; \$48 for 12 and \$80 for 20 daily trains. If a curve is in a particularly dangerous place. which necessitates a watchman or other additional expense, the value of its elimination must be considered separately. One degree of curvature means one degree of central angle, regardless of radius of curve. It is assumed that expense due to curvature is in proportion to the total central angle.

finger-like branches southward to within short distances of the C.P.R. main line, furnishing water routes which were reached by cance and poringe from Bisco, Woman River, Chaplesu, Missingth, abi, Grassett, Montizambert and Heron Bay, Lake Nipigon affords compara-tively easy access to a hundred mile stretch across its northern drainage area; while to the west, Ignace, Dinorwic, Dryden and Kenora were used as ship-ping points to Sturgeon and Minuitakiakes, and the Wabigoon and Winnipeg Pittween.

In the autumn of 1804 and winter of 1905, from 40 to 50 completely equipped parties were placed in the field between

Moneton and Winnipeg. Some of these Moneten and Winnipeg. Some of these hardly reached their destination before being overtaken by the freeze-up, and were forced to return and cut trails in order to bring up sufficient supplies to carry them over the winter. A transport department was organized, and as soon as the condition of the roads and lakes permitted, large quantities of provisions and outfit were pushed north to the furthest limit of lumbering operations over existing bush roads, and stored in main existing outsi rotte, and warehouses of the transport depots, or in warehouses of the Hudson's Bay Co. From these, part of the supplies were forwarded by dos-sleigh and packer, and the balance dis-tributed by cames after the ice had gone tributed by cames after the ice had gone out in the following June. Caches were established from time to

time at intervals of from 29 to 40 miles; log shacks were erected and a couple of men placed in charge of each. These were generally located on some cance route, and being maintained permanent-ly, as long as the surveys lasted, consti-tuted an important aid in their prosecution. Regular systems of mail service were provided later, following the supply routes, but during the long freeze-up, lasting from about the middle of Oc-tober to the middle of December, and to a less extent throughout the break-up. extending over the greater part of April and May, insecurity of ice on river and lake practically put a st p to communication with the outside world. Throughout most of Quebec and western Ontario, innumerable waterways, many of them rendered navigable for canoes by beavers, provided an easy method of moving camp. But across the interminable muskegs and spruce-covered awamps of the

clay belt, parties had in summer to de-pend solely on the tump line to pack

their supplies and outlit.

Medical officers were stationed at wide intervals, but there was little sickness that could not be cured by a blue pill. The most serious discomforts endured were black flies in summer, and a few intensely cold days in midwinter when the mercury sometimes touched 50° bslow zero. Accidents due to upsetting canoes and breaking through ice were unfortunately, too common. In the first three years of the survey, 27 lives were claimed by the frigid waters of river and lake, at that time the only highways. Narrow escapes were of almost daily occurrence. On several occasions, parties were caught by the freeze-up on their way out, canoes being abandoned, and treacherous river crossings negotiated on hands and knees. Two men tried to run a 30-ft, chute on the Gatineau. One jumped on to a rock, and the other was rescued with difficulty from the pool below after the cance had been dashed to places. Another cames broke in half while descending the Woodchuck rapids on Bell River, and the occupants paddled five miles into camp seated one in either more.

# GRADES AND ALIGNMENT.

At the outset it was decided that the rallway should conform to a high stan-dard. Grades were not to exceed 0.4% dard. Grades were not to exceed 0.4% opposed to eastbound traffic (which is the heavier), nor 0.6% against westbound traffic. The curvature was limited to 5°, and all curves of 1° and over were connected to their tangents with easy spirals. The 6° limit for curves was used where topographical conditions only where topographical conditions prevented easier curves being used at reasonable cost. Grades were compensated for curvature at the rate of 0.4 aper degree, so that on 6° curves the maximum grade (eastbound) was 0.16%. Vertical curves were introduced at summits and sags, the rate of change in grade being 0.1% and 0.05%, respectively. Pusher grades were adopted at two

Pusher grades were adopted at two points only and are quite short. The points only and are quite short. The whole line between Moncton and Winni-peg (with the slight exception of short approaches to the Quebec Bridge on 1% grades) was definitely located with the above mentioned very easy maximum grades But 146 miles from Moncton, it cas found that by the insertion of about I'm miles of 1.1% grade adverse to 131-5 miles of 1.1% grade adverse to enstbound traffic, a saving could be made of 17.2 miles in distance, nearly \$2,000,000 in construction and \$1,250,000 in capitalized operating value. At another point (in Quebec) 255 miles from Moneton, a similar grade 10 miles long, adverse to eastbound traffic, was found to effect a saving of 18.8 miles in distance, about \$500,000 in construction, and over \$750,000 in capitalized operating value. These possibly temporary grades were adouted possibly temporary grades were adopted with the corresponding saving in distunce and cest. If the future traffic of the road justifies the expense, these two short links of standard grade can be built at any time.

in comparing rival routes, values bas-d on assumed capitalized cost of maintenance and operation were given to savings in distance, curvature, and rise and fall as noted above. Owing to the and ish as noted above. Owing to the locality traversed, artificial values for these, due to competition, seldom had to be considered. Distance was evaluated at \$6 to \$35 per ft., depending on amount aved and expected traffic; curvature at \$48 to \$80 (or more) per degree; and rise and fall at \$36 to \$700 per ft. on long maximum grades requiring the application of brakes in descending.

Throughout the 1800 miles between Mencton and Winnipeg the geographical characteristics, and consequently the engineering problems, varied greatly. The short rout across the broken topo-graphy of New Brunswick necessitated ngineering long stretches of maximum grade and development for distance, culminating on the slopes of the divide between the Miramichi and St. John Rivers. Even with a short pusher grade of 1.1% eventually adopted here, cost of construction was very heavy. This included a tunnel and very heavy. This included a tunnel and 3918 ft. of viaduct, 193 ft. high, over the Little Salmon River. A pusher grade was Little Salmen River. A pusher grade was also required to negotiate the summit between the St. Lawrence and Bay of Fundy waters, near the extreme northern corner of Maine. In southern Quebec, the line parallels the St. Lawrence River, 29 miles Inland, before swinging north to where the substructure for the new Quebec. Bridge is rapidly nearing north to where the substructure for the new Quebec Bridge is rapidly nearing completion. Just beyond, another great vinduct, 1980 ft. long and over 150 ft. high, was required to span the guich of Cap Rouge. Three of the plers for this was sunk by prominate cuisson, one to a depth of 55 ft. below high water.

depth of 56 It below high water.

LOCATION AND HOUTE NORTH OF
THE STEERANGENCE.

Perhaps the water difficult problem
confronting off Locating engineers, on
the whole enatery division, was to find a
path through the formathe range of
hills loosely called the Laurentian Mountains, which forms the northern watershed of the St. Lawrence River. Some 80 miles west of Quebec city this range is abruptly cleft, enabling the St. Maurice River to carry south the accumulated drainage of 15,000 sq. miles. Three al-ternatives were proposed: 1, to develop a line up one of the more easterly streams until sufficient altitude should be attained to cross over into the St. Maurice valley and follow this to its upper waters; 2, to enter this valley at its lower end, cross it, and attempt to reach the hinterland by way of the Matta-win or Riviere aux Rats, two of its main tributaries from the west, or 3, to pro-ceed further up the St. Lawrence, and plerce the Laurentian at some more westerly point, avoiding the precipitous cliffs of the St. Maurice.

All of these routes were explored. The third, apart from other objections, proved too long. The second and most direct was reported against on account of the excessive slope in the lower waters of the valleys explored, the difficulty of devel-oping distance within their narrow conlines, and the great cost of bridging the lower St. Maurice. The appravad route followed up the rivers Batterin and Brochet, until a pass was reached over-looking the hamlet of La Tuque, at over-looking the namiet of La Tuque, of the head of navigation on the St. Mair-ice, where the latter turns from south-east to south. The descent was effected by fitting a two-mile horseshoe curve in a recession of the billside.

Beyond La Tuque, the waters of the St. Maurice come down 30 miles from the old Hudson's Bay post at Weymont-chene, dropping 700 ft. in a series of cataracts and turbulent rapids. He course is fairly direct, except for a long detour to the north around the 16 miles of alr line between the mouth of the Vermillian and CocCoo Cache. Four miles above La Tuque, the main river is bridged by six 149-ft, trusses, on concrete piers and the precipitous side hill is followed to Vermillian. Here, after Here, after repeated efforts, a circuitous route through the long granite ridge was lo-cated in CooCoo Cache, and the St Maurice again followed to Weymonia

From Weymontachene to the Gatineau River, the obvious route appeared to be via the Ribbon River, but a 16-mile sav-ing in distance was effected across from its mouth to its upper basin. However, this involved two semi-loops, a 100,000 yd, summit out and several others of alightly less magnitude. The first preliminary west of the Ribbon struck far to the north, via Haircutting lake, avoiding the Gatineau valley altogether fater the east branch of this was crossed and the sinuous line between interlacing waters of the St. Maurice and Galineau roughly followed to where it intersects the height of land, 50 miles beyond.

innumerable lakes and creek expon-sions, separated by irregular ridges of and and boulders, covered with jack-pine, here constitute the outstanding features of the topography. So intricately interwoven are these, that the country had to be criss-crossed with lines for a width of 20 miles before a satisfactory alignment could be obtained, with a erfile showing only moderately heavy work file showing only moderately heavy work. Similar conditions prevailed for a further distance of 35 miles to the Atis River, which was followed to its justion with the Megiskan, a branch of the great Nottaway. This region was the most imaccessible and least known on the whole line, and will be the last to be appreciated. completed.

While the St. Maurice valley was being explored from the Quebec end, engineers sent north from Ottawa, North Bay and western points, had made the unexpected discovery that the country beyond the height of land presented far fewer diffcuities than that draining into the St. Lawrence. Accordingly, late in 1985 the route south of Lake Abitibi was aban-

The actual height of land is crossed three times in northern Quebec, and twice in northern Ontario, with eleva-tions above mean tidewater of 1500, 1078, 1075, 1120 and 1280, respectively. of these points except the most w westerly of these points except the most wester, the work is light. From the Megiskan River to Lake Nipigon, occurs a vist spruce-covered piain, of which the soil is a deep agricultural clay, interspersed with a few sand ridges and isolated outcrops of rock, and covered in many places by from 1 to 10 ft. of muskes. That part east of Lake Abilibi (a shallow and muddy averaging of the Abilibi was and muddy averaging of the Abilibi. low and muddy expansion of the Abitib River, 400 sq. miles in extent) is inter-sected by the sluggish waters at the sources of the Nottaway and Harricans» Rivers. The western portion, on the other hand, is drained by swift flowing branches of the Moose and Alhany Rivers, so numerous as to require a bridge on an average every sixth mile not counting arch culverts up to 30 ft span. These show on the profile as deep guiches, separated (except for an occasional long shallow cut) by mile after

mile of surface line within a few feet of

subgrade.

August, 1912.]

The alignment throughout this section is exceptionally direct. For 250 allos westerly from Lake Abitibl. the tength of preliminary location exceeded the air line by less than 4%; it contained only six curves of 3" and hone over 3". The first G.T.P.R. recomainsance, run in 1962, between the Kenogami and Missinabi Rivers, was a straight line 115 miles iong. On final location some of the very long tangents were broken up to obtain more favorable river crossings, but several stretches of 16 to 18 miles were retained.

North of Lake Nipigon, granite ridges North of Lake Nipigon, granite ridges alternate with flat stretches of muskeg and clay. These latter occur with decreasing frequency as the line crosses the height of land for the last time to enter the rock-ribbed and unproductive widerness which forms the barrier separating the farm lands of eastern Canada. from the prairies. With the exception of a short tract of indifferent agricultural soil, between Lost Lake and the Wabigeon River, the country is barren and desolate, much of it having been denuded even of its original growth of stunted

An enormous number bodies of water lie scattered over its surface, many of them with shores deeply indented, and buttressed by rugged cliffs in the vicinity of Onamakawash Lake. dong Canyon Lake, and on both sides of the Winnipeg River, the rock cuts were exceptionally heavy. Embankments of even larger size had also to be made of even sarger size due also to be made of rock berrow and train-hauled material. Corresponding 'conditions prevail along the line of the C.P.R., and repeated sur-veys showed that no improvement could effected by adopting a still more nor-rly route. The last 50 miles into Wintherly route. The last 50 milles into Winnipeg is, for the most part, through settied prairie country. By crossing and keeping south of the C.P.R., the worst portion of the deep Julius muskeg, which required years to fil, was avoided.

### CONSTRUCTION WORK.

Actual construction began in the epring of 1905, contracts having been stated for the building of 150 miles from Quebec west, and 245 miles from Winnipeg east. The latter portion was to a connection with the branch to Fort Willam (then under construction by the G.T.P.R.); thus giving a line from the wheat district to Lake Superior. From time to time additional sections were let, until by October, 1998, the whole line was under contract. Supplies for constructing the most easterly 850 miles were distributed from various points on the large contraction. the Intercolonial, Canadian Northern C.P.R. and other rallways. The extreme western end was also easily accessible by steamer and short winter road from var-lous points on the C.P.R. as far east as Dinorwic. The central portion was spened up east and west from La Tuque, the Timiskaming and Northern Ontario Hr. Lake Nipigon, and the Thunder Bay branch of the G.T. Pacific Hy. Steel on the Quebec and Lake St. John branch was laid into La Tuque early in

1907. About the same time the T. & N. O. Ry, ran its first train into McDougall's Chutes at the head of navigation on the Black River, a tributary of the Abitibi. From here, two main transport routes were established. One extended up-stream into Abitibi Lake. The other folstream into Abitibi Lake. The other fol-lowed down the Black and Abitibi Rivers. to where the new line crossed the latter, beyond which a monorall tramway was constructed \$ miles across country to the Frederickhouse River. The tramway Cassificted a filles across country to har Prederickhouse River. The tramway was operated by a platform truck having shafts attached to a pole at right angles to the rail. The horse thus walked liousside the car and rail, the car being wided a transfer of the ray being wided. Cuided on the rail by double-flanged wheels. A service of steamers and gasothe loads was established on each route, short stretches of light-rail tramway being built around the worst rapids. Push roads were also cut to provide winter communication. Later, when the T. & N. O. Ry, had extended its line 40 miles to a junction with the National Transcon-tinental Ry. (where the town of Cochrane now stands), the steel was laid east and west over the new grade, these

routes were abandoned. Meanwhile the G.T. Pacific dalahed its branch from Fort William to Sloux Lookout, with a spur into Sturgeon Lake. This extended the field of operations, and gave impetus to that part required to connect Winnipeg with the Great Lakes. In the summer of 1968, a Great Lakes. In the summer of 1908, a narrow gauge railway, 13 miles long, was constructed around the rapids of the Nipigon River, and before navigation closed that year, a co. aiderable quantity of supplies had been distributed along the north shore of Lake Nipigon by steamers built for the purpose. In the following year an attempt was made to establish a similar transport route from Jacklish over the height of land, into Long Lake and thence down the Keno-gami River. This failed, owing to the mability to secure reasonable grades up the steep ascent from Lake Superior, except at prohibitive cost.
It was accordingly decided that the 350

miles between Cochrane and Lake Nipi-gon should be covered from either end. By Dec. 1910, 40 miles at the west end of this was graded and track laid for over 100 miles at the Cochrane end. Two months later a winter tote road was comploted across the remaining distance, and sufficient supplies and outfit to grade all but a few cuts were distributed in log warehouses erected at intervals of about

### GRADING.

As most of the work was of the light-est description, chiefly side casting, the construction plant consisted almost en-tirely of shovels and wheelbarrows, with a few tons of light rails, some car wheels and a load or two of explosives for icosening frozen clay, and breaking up boulders. This light work was practi-cally finished by Oct. 1911, and up to the end of Feb., 1912, 20% of the balance of

the excavation had been completed.
in the heavy rock districts work, of course, proceeded much more slowly.
The usual methods of blasting were employed: I, block holing, loading with dy-namite and firing with time fuse, in the smaller cuts; 2, heavy springing, load-ing partly with black powder and dis-charging with battery in the larger charging with battery in the larger cuts, or where it was desired to break up and waste several thousand cubic yards at once; 3, tunnet blasting, or "coyoting." at once; 3, tunner biasting, or "obyoting." For this latter work, the station man was usual paid per lineal foot for shafts and tunnels. In loading these, the high explosives were sometimes left in the case, but the blast was usually more effective. if the cartridges were removed from the boxes. Frequently 6900 cu, yd, or more of rock were broken up by one of these blasts. Where the expense of bringing in cars and track was excessive, the shat-tered rock or muck was removed by stone boat on pole track, the poles being well leed in winter, or lubricated with black oil in summer.

Deep clay cuts in the Abitibi region were excavated with less expense in win-ter, as in summer horses could only ter, as in summer horses could only travel in the greasy blue gumbo after the cuts (and often the fills as well) had been corduroyed. But in the winter, so long as the work progressed steadily, even in the coidest weather, the cut did not get time to freeze deeply in a single night. and the frozen top could be undermined or broken down with a few sticks of dy-

or broken down with a few sticks of dy-namito. A slight additional expense was incurred in winter by shovelling snow away from the base of the dump. Much of the grading in New Bruns-wick and Quebec was performed with steam shovels having dippers of ½ yd. to ½ yd. capacity. These were hauled

into the work in winter with their necessary complement of dinky cars and track. Some of the dinky engines, amaller machines were similarly used in nor-thern Ontario. Scrapers, both wheel and stush, were employed on the prairie section, and elsewhere generally for light sandy work, a few being sent in across Lake Nipigon. An elevating grader was tried in the Abitthi country, but was soon discarded, as the horses mired in the sticky clay.

### SLIDES.

Sildes were numerous throughout the clay belt. These occurred, to some extent, in the sides of cuts, which frequently required a slope of 1 on 2 or even flatter. Much more serious, however, were those which took place under deep fills and behind concrete abutments, At Brule Creek and the Okikodasik and South Rivers, heavy concrete structures on poles were moved bodily out of place, but the shifting from original position was not sufficient to prevent the erection of the steel superstructure after movement had stopped. In some instances it appeared probable that pressure behind the concrete had deflected the plies laterally through the yielding clay; in others, that the allp had occurred on an inclined

plane below the level of the foundations.

At the little Mistongo, a long 6-ft concrete arch was built on pile foundation, and the deep guily bridged by a light trastle, from which material excavated in an articular architecture. in an adjoining cut was dumped. Some of this, in wet weather, simply flowed away in a river of mud. After several sildes had occurred, which broke up and buried the culvert, sweeping three or four treaties in succession down the slope. the fill was completed in winter, a large square box culvert of heavy timber being built to replace the arch culvert. the freshet, the embankment again set-tled, and a small lake formed on the up-stream side, from the middle of which protruded one end of the timber cuivert, standing upright. Continuous filing at protudes one end of the timoer curven, standing upright. Continuous filling at length brought the ambaskment up to grade, the water being at first pumped and siphoned over the top, and later carried of through a reinforced concrete pipe built permanently through the bank and having a long extension at the downstream end.

### BRIDGES AND CULVERTS.

On completion of the main surveys, small parties were sent over the line with instructions to take soundings where any openings were so be left. A light boring machine was used, by which casing pipe screwed together in sections was forced down through the river bed, and the core broken up with the drill, and removed by means of a rope attached to a short tube with ball valve. At the Manuan River, this machine was set on the ice, and the casing driven by an improvised pile driver, consisting of a section of green birch for hammer, working between leads and operated by transport dogs. When the ice went out the machine was transferred to a raft, and the dogs harnessed to the spokes of a windlass. By this contrivance, pipes were driven through 50 it. of hard compacted sand.

The treacherous soil of the clay beit was the cause of a great deal of trouble in securing stable foundations, especially when attempting to excavate in mid-stream. A coffer-dam for the main pier of the Ablithi bridge, consisting of 4 ft. of puddle, between an outer row of 12-in. ordinary sheet piling, and an inner row of Wakefield sheet pilling, 18 in. wide. failed to prove watertight. Eventually a falled to prove watertight. continuous lining of steel sheet piles was driven around the hade and left in the work. The cofferdam was then partly unwatered, and material squeezed up by the foundation piles excavated with an orange-peel bucket to slightly below the river bed. Concrete for this pier was laid in mid-winter, much of it under

water, being prevented from freezing by the injection of steam. Fig. 4 and 5 show work at this pier. A cofferdam of sand bags at the Mattagami was used, Fig. 4 and 5 A cofferdam with indifferent success.

When possible, long spans were used to avoid foundations in midstream where clay was encountered in the river bed. For shore foundation pits, round logs were generally used to prevent caving in. as sawn lumber was expensive or unprocurable where such pits were dug ahead of the steel. Treatles of unsquared tim-ber were erected at most of the openings where a bridge or cuivert was required. They were constructed of the largest timber in the vicinity, irrespective of variety, oven cottonwood being used. For the langer stringers, however, British Columbia iir was imported. These treatles were of the most temporary character, and in a few cases falled to withstand the Im-pact of outgoing ice during the spring freshets. They served, however, to push the track ahead, so that steel and coment could be brought in for the permanent structures.

Concrete was almost universally emplayed for substructures. This was partly owing to the absence of a good quarrying stone, but more largely to the scarcity of skilled stone cutters and masqus.

There will be about 240 steel bridges and viiduets, or a total length-of 11 miles, and aggregating 61,000 tons. Of this and aggregating \$1,000 tons. Of this amount, 52,000 tons have been erected or are under construction, leaving about 2,000 tens to be let. The greater part of this will be erected in 1912 and the balance in 1913. The maximum single span is 300 ft., and the Winnipeg River span is 300 fL, and the Winnipeg River bridge, is an example of these 300 fL truss spans. Steel viaduets are built with 40 ft, towers and 60 ft. intermediate spans. The viaduet over the Mistongo River (Abitibi region), is typical of these structures. All bridges are designed according to Dominion government specifications: engine 1 ading, class "heavy," weight 180 tongs, 49,400 lb, on each pair of drivers. Plate girder spans, both through and deck, are used up to a length of 180 ft. Eridge lettings are generally given early in the year and cover the required early in the year and cover the required erection for the same year, depending on arection for the same year, depending on the concrete being completed and track reaching the bridge site. Upon these conditions the time of completion de-pends. For transportation, construction rates are given bridge companies over lines under construction, on a ton-mile basis. Bridge companies are furnished with drawings and weights of steel, so all can bid under the same conditions. All steel contracts for a pound price erected, analysis of circle for timber in floor. TRACK V. he FPACKLAYING.

The track is aid with 80 ib. rails of Am. Sec. C.E. section, 33 ft. long, with four boil angle-bar joints. There are 3,000 ites per mile, 13 lies per rail on

in the summer, but when this melted, a lot of repairing and shimming was required to render the line safe for ma-

terial and surfacing trains.

Throughout Jan., 1912, tracklaying was continued west of the Nagagami Hiver at the rate of one-third mile per day, with the thermometer often 40° below zero, and seldom above 5° below. Under faverable conditions two miles of track a day was often laid for short periods, but temporary interruptions usually brought the average down below one mile a day.

# TELEGRAPH.

The telegraph line is being built at the same time as the railway. It provides for an ultimate capacity of 12 wires, al-though only two wires are now being erected.

### PROGRESS AND DELAYS.

It was hoped the entire railway would be completed in six years. Progress, however, on that portion to which access could be had only from either end, was continually interrupted by delay in get-ting out some large cut, failure of a temporary structure, development of sink noise, or other unforeseer cause. Throughout part of northern ()ntario and Quebec, no supplies could be moved except in winter, by reason of the ex-tensive prevalence of clay and muskers, over which horses could not travel, other localities, such as those served by Lakes Nipigon, Sturgeon and, to a less extent, Abitibi, contractors were dependent for transport on the season of open navigation. Frequently it was essential to have supplies conveyed part way by steamer and part by winter road.

Failure to foresee and make provision

for what should be required months, or even a year ahead, meant serious ions. Uncertainty regarding the duration of Uncertainty regarding the duration of the seasons had to be allowed for also, in 1997 there was a 2 ft. depth of snow in the Kenogami district on June 1, and the ice in Lake Nipigon did not break upuntil June 15; whereas on another occasion snow had disappeared from long stretches of the tote r ads (running east from Cochrane and Matheson) before the end of March. Navigation could not generally be relied on after about Oct. 20 on many of the waterways traversed. Toward the close of one of the busiest seasons on Lake Nipigen, both steamboats operating on this route went aground within a fortnight of each other, in consequence of which large quantities of essential supplies were not delivered until late in the wluter. During the exuntil litte in the whiter. During the ex-cessively dry summers of 1909 and 1910, disastrous forest lives swept over the country. These did enormous damage along the line north of the height of land, burning up contractors' camps, warehouses and plant, and putting a stop to the work in many localities.

Scarcity of labor, and time lost in re-placing men who quit, was an ever pres-

ward from Moncton, except for a short distance in southern Quebec, and the ret unbridged St. Lawrence.

Another stretch of track extends cast and west of Cochrane, covering 336 miles of the clay belt. This leaves a gap of 150 miles in northern Quebec and unother of 240 miles in northern Qutaria. Across the former, contractors were put-ting in supplies last winter, but except for the most easterly 10 miles, which is partly constructed, no grading has yet been done. Throughout the latter, how-ever, only a small amount of excavation and some temporary treaties remain to be completed, on which work is being rushed, so as not to delay the "pioneers" of the tracklaying gangs working from either end. These are expected to meet not later than the end of the present year, giving through connection by way of the T. & N. O. Ry. between the cities of east. ern Canada and the wheat fields of the West.

West.

Across New Brunswick, east and west of Quebec city, for about 100 miles out of Cochrane, and between Winnipes and Superior Junction, train tiling, surfacing and ballasting are finished steel bridge-are in place; water tanks, stations and section houses built, or under construc-tion; telegraph line strung, and the line tion; telegraph line strung, and the fine practically ready for operation. Division yards are located at an average of 120 miles apart, and the grading and the work on engine houses and other neces-sary structures for these are well ad-vanced, at all except three of the yards. Sidings are provided about seven miles apart, with a water tank at every third siding.

While the whole country west of the settled part of Quebec was a wilderness six years ago, thriving towns have since grown up at La Tuque, Cochrane, Hears and Graham. All of these are actual or prospective junction points with other railways and all in the midst of vast pulp-producing forests. La Tuque has the enormous undeveloped water power of the St. Maurice River behind It, and Cochrane and Hearst are destined to be the market towns for the future farms of the clay belt.

### PROGRESS REPORTS ON CON-STRUCTION.

In order to keep check on the rate of progress of the work D. MacPherson, the Assistant to the Chairman introduced percentage forms of reports, being modifications and extensions of somewhat similar forms in use on the C.P.R. The form shown in fig. 3 is returned monthly to the Assistant to the Chairman by the division engineers, through the district engineers, and it is then granble ally plotted on a discress. then graphically plotted on a diagram, portion of which is shown in fig. 4. To shows not only the percentage done dur-ing the month on grading, ballasting, and all other items of construction, but also shows the percentage done to date under each of these headings and the

THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILWAY,

Class of work Grading Trackinging

Fig. 3. Headings of Monthly Progress Report.

tungents and 20 on curves. By far the greater part of the ties cut for the line sreater part of the ties cut for the line-are of jack-pine; tamarack, hemlock, ce-diar and spruse are used in lesser quanti-ties. Both single and double boom "pioneer cars" were used in tracklaying work. Tracklaying was sometimes car-ried on throughout the winter, the snow-being in some cases shovelled or plough-ed off the grade, or simply tramped down sufficiently not to impede the "tie-buck-ers." Finally snow packed about the ties was found to make a much firmer and more even skeleton track than that laid ent cause of delay. By far the greater part of the grading was sublet to "station men," who frequently "jumped" if they found themselves going behind with their work. Prices, however, were high, and in most cases, covered the extra cost of pushing the work in the face of unfavorable conditions.

The undertaking has now progressed to such a point that it is reasonably certain trains will be running across the whole eastern division sometime in 1914. The track is already laid 355 miles eastward from Winnipeg and 750 miles west-

percentage done of the whole work is each main contract. This form of report has been found invaluable as an aid in answering requests for information from the government and for compiling the

annual reports.

The form of progress report on con-The form of progress report on con-struction is a sheet 14 in, wide and 17 in high, divided into seven vertical columns with headings as follows: 1, class of work: 2, percentage done in month: 3, percentage done to date: 4, cost of work done during month: 5, cost of work done to date: 6, approximate estimate of total

# National Transcontinental Railway Terminal Facilities at Moncton, N.B.

The National Transcontinental Ry, has under construction the facilities for its eastern terminal at Muncton, N.B., where it connects with the Intercolonial Ry, for St. John N.B., and Halifax, N.S. The St. John N.B., and Halifax, N.S. The trackage at present contemplated amounts to 10.5 miles, with room for the laying of an almost equal number when

the demand ar sex.

The extent of the terminal, with its The extent of the terminal, with its various auxiliary buildings, may be judged from the accompanying plan of the yard inyout. The yards, with approaches, are even noise long, and are located one mile from the point where the line joins the LRC, or shout 1% miles from Moncton station. It is but a short distance from the LRC, new shops. The yards are located on a slight grade of 6.2088 ftper hundred, rising from east to west. per hundred, rising from east to west. The eastern, or Moneton, end is 79.10

per findered, rising from east to west. The eastern, or Moneton, end is 79.16 ft. above mean high water mark, and the western end, \$2.45 ft., meaning a total rise in the length of the yard of \$3.5 ft.

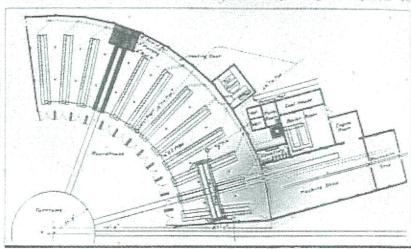
The yards are all to be north of the through main line, as it is expected that the trackage that can be placed there will prove ample for some time. To the south, it will be noticed, there is a strip the length of the yard which it is intended at some future data to convert into storage tracks, with a possible diversion of the main line to the south of this larger yard. The present storage capacity amounts to 500 cars, and the newer yard addition will add room for 500 more. The main line along the south side of the property is located 18 ft. centres from a parallel track, the western end of which is used for caboose storage. Parallel with this, there is another through running track connecting with

Parallel with this, there is another through running track connecting with the caboose track through cross overs at the eastern end of the caboose storage space. To the north of this, at a 14 ft. spacing, there are nine through storage tracks leading from a 1 in 8 ladder track from the second track at the west end, and into a similar ladder at the eastern end, except for the Jower three, which converge h fore leading on to the ladder, made necessary by the curve of the main line at that end of the yard. The first

The roundhouse and machine shop, localed at the end of the car repair tracks, is of standard type, being erected along both the N.T. Ry, and the Grand Trunk Pacific Ry, and is shown more in detail in the plan of the standard layout. The same roundhouse and shop are used at this point, the layout being reversed, which is the only difference. The one to be built here will have 13 stalls, but it will be noticed in the yard plan that space has been left for a future addition, for

Between the bad order tracks and the upper through running track, there are three leading from the west from the same ladder as the upper running to a late 18 ft smidtle. same ladder as the upper running to at a 19 ft, spacing. The middle one of these from the west leads on to the runing treate, from which the chutes are supplied. The two outer tracks are for coaling the tender. Further cast on the same tracks are the samples, both tracks converging from that point on to the turntable. From the turntable teat there is only a single track leading paral-el to the ladders to the main line. The engineering difficulties in the way

of locating the yard were considerable and careful planning was required. The

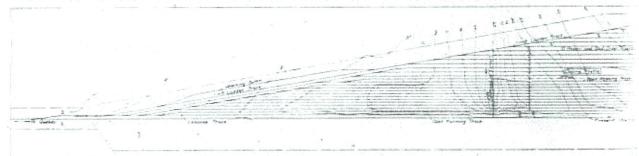


Standard Divisional Roundhouse and Shops for National Transcontinental Ry.

which the design of the shop layour is dius. The roundhouse is 54 in usep, the upper nine of the stalls have no special hitings, but are constructed of concrete, the floor edge and the forward end planked. The three lower stalls have a drop pit connecting the three, with the centre track leading through into the

yards could not be located in Moneton yards could not be located in Mondon from a lack of suitable space. Likewise it was impossible to place the yards very close to the city, from the fact that the track rises out of Moncton on a 2.5% grade, which is rather too great for an extensive yard. The nearest place where a nearly level yard could be built, was the present site, 1% miles from town.

The contour lines of the original ground formation are shown on the yard



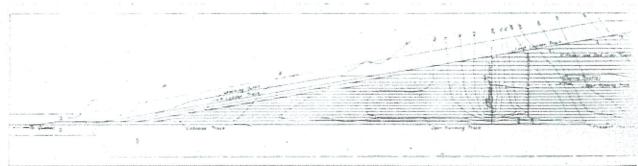
Yard Layout and Shop Arrangement for National

track north of these storage tracks is an open running track, connecting with the main line at both ends through a separate track parallel to the end ladder tracks. At both ends, there is a short tracks. At both enus, there is a saver-parallel track, the one at the eastern end-being used for caboose storage for traf-ac made up to travel in the opposite direction to that for which the west end

caboose track is placed. The upper ien tracks, at a 20 ft. spac-The upper ien tracks, at a 20 ft. spacing, entered by a separate I in 5 ladder track from the west, are for repair and bad order cars, conveniently located to the shope. Parallel with the ladder, near the west end, there is a short track for the wrecking outlit, which is handy to the main line on to which it can be run without any later mellow. without any intermediate interference from blocked tracks.

machine shop to the rear. The machine machine shop to the rear. The machine shop in turn communicates with the blacksmith shep, which has an intervening wall, an optional construction being the elimination of this wall. An industrial railway connects the shops, leading out into the yard is the rear, where the bad order tracks are located. The engine room, boiler room, coal The engine room, boiler room, coal house, pump room and hat well adjoin this building. One of the bad order car tracks leads in alongside of the coal house for the coal supply. The fan house for the coal supply. The fan room, along the outer wall of the round-house, supplies hot air through a concrete duet buried along the outer wall, smaller ducts leading therefrom along the walls of the pits, with entries at short intervals. The shops also have a buried system of conduits for heating.

layout plan. Between the level at the location of the culvert under the tracks and that of the ground where the roundhouse is to stand, is a full 45 ft. At the east end, the final elevation is to 75.18 ft. necessifating the reduction of the 196 ft. level of the shop site and the filling in of the ravine, carrying the filling in openition nearly to the western end of the yards, where the final level is to be 55.55 ft. The tracks on the western portion of the yard are all on made ground, but the shops are all on the higher levels that were reduced. Any settling of the fill will not affect the buildings. A very convenient arrangement of tracks and buildings has been obtained, considering the restrictions laid upon the engineers in the laying out of these yards. All the work of filling has been com-



Yard Layout and Shop Arrangement for National

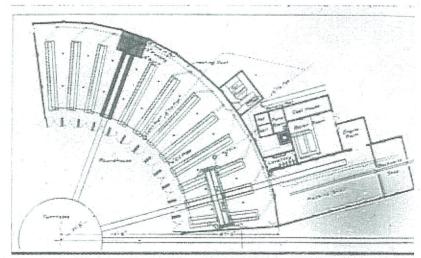
track north of these storage tracks is an open running track, connecting with the main line at both ends through a separata track marginal to the and badder

machine shop to the rear. The machine shop in turn communicates with the blacksmith shop, which has an inter-

layout plan. Between the level at the location of the culvert under the tracks and that of the ground where the round-

September 1912

# My may das

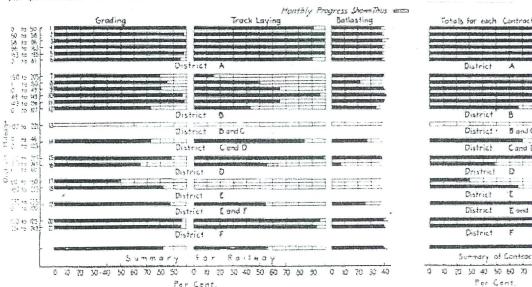


Standard Divisional Roundhouse and Shops for National Transcontinental Ry.
which the design of the shop layout is vards could not be located in Monet

just of work: 7, brief description of work done. The itemized classes of work in the first column are as follows: I, grading: 2. tracklaying; 2. ballasting; 4, trackles, culverts and small waterways; 5, costles, curverts and sman waterways; b, common bridge substructures; 6, tunnels; 7, feacing; 8, water service; 9, telegraph line; 19, sandry; 11, important individual pieces of work included in the individual pieces of work included in the above items, but for which detail per-mages are desirable; 12, engine houses, it, buildings, (stations, section houses, ted houses, trainmen's houses, freight helds store houses, tee houses, coaling muts, cinder holets); 14, ndvances and leductions; 15, extra work orders.

The percentages are of the total am-

water. The distance from Winnipeg to Quebec via C.P.R. to Fort William, and lake, canni and St. Lawrence River to Quebec is 1.771 miles, involving five transhipments of wheat. The distance on the National Transcontinental Ry. will be 1.351 miles, and, as the maximum east-bound grade is 0.04%, compensated for curvature, a Mailet articulated compound is capable of hauling, on this grade, a gross load behind the tender of 1.290 tons. Assuming the tare 33% of gross load, the net paying load would be 1.560 tons, equal to 36,333 bush of wheat, in one train. Assuming the earnings of The distance from Winnipeg to water. in one train. Assuming the earnings of such trains to be \$4.40 a train mile, or exactly double the earnings of the C.P.R.



(The cut shows only the Brat three and the last of the several classes of we

District Distric 78.5 Je- SPE District B and C 373 District Cared D 0728 to 1128 128 to 1137 0 Dristrict Distrig! Distract E and F 1530 to 1557 1557 to 1304 District Summary of Contracts 70 50 40 50 60 70 80 30 Per Cent.

Fig. 4. Portion of Progress Diagram, National Transcontinental Rallway.

onn of work done on the division (iniuling individual works shown in de-

ciuling individual works amount in de-iali if any), and they represent the per-centage of money value of work done. For tracklaying, ballasting, fencing and telegraph line, the percentage columns must be filled in on this busis, and also the total number of miles completed must be given in the last column (brief

tescription).

The engineering organization consists of a Chief Engineer, G. Grand, assistant thief Engineer; Bridge Engineer, R. F. 'Chaseke: district engineers (each in charge of a district 250 to 480 miles long) division engineers (in charge of 40 to 50 ouless, resident engineers (in charge of 19 to 15 miles). The Chairman of the National Transcentinental Railway Com-musion is R. W. Leonard.

FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION FACIL (TIES AND ADVANTAGES: The originally estimated distance of 1000 miles between Moncton and Winni-less has been reduced gradually by re-lected revisions of location at various legate to a distance of 1.894.3 miles. This distance is 261 miles less than the shortdestance is 251 miles less than the short-est distance over any other combined rallways between Moncton and Winnipes. The distance between Winnipes and quebec will be 1,351 miles, which is 223 miles shorter than the C.F.R., and the grades are so much more favorable that rustness of equal capacity should had hearly twice the load on the new line that they can on the latter. Mr. ManPherson points out that trans-

Mr. MacPherson points out that trans-portation of grain by water has always here much cheaper than by rail, but the latter has been slowly and surely cheapening until the present time, when the rang gradients and tremendously power-ful incomptives of modern times will make a combination on land difficult to excel for peradventure to equal) on

fruight train miles for 1908, the cost per freight train miles for 1908, the cost per bushel over the 1,351 miles between Winsipeg and Quebec is bound to be 4,35c. The towest rate that has been in force from Fort William to Montreal, via the lake, cannal and St. Lawrence Fliver, a distance of 1,216 miles, is believed to have been 4c, per bush in 1908. This rate for 1,216 miles would be equivalent to 4,44c, for 1,351 miles, so that, at \$4,40 per rain mile, the engines above referred to train mile, the engines above referred to could haul grain on the National Trans-continental Ry, eastbound from Winni-peg to Quebec for 0.19c. per bush, cheaper than the cheapest existing water route could have it the same distance, and thisfe, per hash cheaper than the present combined rail and water rates between the two points in question; in brief, at about 25% of the present rail and water rate. It would appear, therefore, that the days of the absolute supremacy of water transportation are in danger of at

water transportation are in danger of at least a partial ecilipse.

The forexology, reproduced from Engineering News, was compiled mainly from information furnished by D. MacPherson, M. Can. Soc. C.E., Assistant to the Chalrman N.T.R. Commission, which included a detailed statement, prepared at Mr. MacPherson's instance, by Karl Weatherbee, one of the assistant district engineers. engineers.

SEPTEMBER, 1912.)

pieted, and track laying is in progress, need its, and work is the round, some has need its, and work is to commence in the far the camener in the far the camener in the interest in the state in the state of the shop pinn. The yeard layout way defined at Ottawn, and the work from Shops the direction of the Court in the far and the work farm. N.H. Bristian Engineer, N.T.R., St.

Frankonntinental My, Terminals at Monoton.

12

to connect its mines with the C.T.P. Ry. lines in the district. (Aug., pg. 413.).

# National Transcontinental Railway Construction.

Recent press reports from Fredericton, N.B., state that three gangs of section men have been placed on the line between Moncton and Grand Falls, N.B., and are at work under the direction of T. C. Burpee, Engineer of Maintenance of Way, Intercolonial Ry. It is added that the local understanding is that the Intercolonial Ry will shortly establish a train

Way, Intercolonial Ry. It is added that the local understanding is that the Intercolonial Ry. Will shortly establish a train service on the line, pending itag being taken over by the G.T. Pacific Ry.

In an interview at Quebec, Aug. II, R. W. Leonard, Commissioner, is reported as stating that he had been studying the question of the terminal in Quebec. He had a conference with W. Wainwright, Vice President, and a representative of the engineering staff of the G.T.P. Ry. on the matter. It is proposed to make some changes in the plans, which will be submitted to E. J. Chamberlin, President, upon his return from the westearly in September.

M. J. O'Brien is reported as stating that grading is completed on the section of the line he is building to 159 mi'es east of Cochrana. Ont., with the exception of about 35 miles, which he expects will be finished this year. Track has been laid over the greater portion of this mileage, and will be completed early next year. Track is laid from Cochrane easterly practically to a junction with the O'Brien, that the whole line from Quebec to Coch-

September 1912

# Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Construction.

Coilinswood Schreiber, Dominion Government Consulting Engineer, returned to Vancouver, B.C., Aug. 8, after having completed a trip of inspection over the line and the sections under construction in British Columbia. He stated that he was satisfied with the progress made and the character of the work done. The work, however, had been held up to some extant by strikes, but these had ab been so extensive as had been reported. There so extensive as had been reported. There

missioners for approval, and the right of way is being acquired. Track is reported to have been laid for about 10 miles on the branch north-westeriy from Moose Jaw, and it is further reported that considerable grading has been done on the branch running out of Moose Jaw westerly.

Westerly.

Ballasting is reported to have been completed between Young and Wakow on the branch line from Young to Prince Albert, Sask, but no further tracklaying has been done. The construction of the branch involves the erection of a bridge across the South Saskatchewan River,

rane will be ready for traffic, except for the finishing up process, by June 38, 1913. Track is laid for over 256 miles west of Cochrane, and on the section under construction between track end and Superior Jct. temporary treatle bridges are being erected, in the expectation of connecting up the steel, so that it may be possible to run grain trains over the line and out to eastern points via the Timiskaming and Northern Ontario Ry, and the G.T.R. during the winter.

Traffic Orders by the Board of Railway

# IADIAN RAILWAY AND MARINE WORLD.

[October, 1912.

# National Transcontinental Railway Construction.

Īœ.

140 Per

340 340

\*

地北北

r, er

0

đ

The intention, it appears, is to have the steel laid complete from Cochrane, Ont., to Winnipeg this season. R. W. Leonard, Commissioner, is reported as stating that there is an 80 mile gap between these two points. While it is expected to have the steel laid by the end of the season, it is considered doubtful whether one line can be got into such a condition that it will be possible to operate grain carrying trains over it.

The yards at Transcons, Man., have a capacity of 5,000 cars, and this can be increased as occasion requires. The finishing touches are being put to the yards by the J. D. McArthur Co., which has the contract

Tenders are under consideration for piping systems, pipe tunnels, pipe coverings and wiring duets required for the car shop plant at the Transcona shops. (Sept., pg. 465.)

Grand Trunk Pacific Railway Construction.

farther west, the survey crosses the river twice within a few miles, recrossing it at the canyon. There is also a bridge at the canyon. There is also a bridge at the canyon, making five spans over the Fraser river. A long bridge will cross the Shuswap river and one must be built over the Ghost river before trains are run into Fort George. Reports from Fort George state that a contract has been let for the clearing of 50 acres on the Nechaco river, cort George, for yard purposes, and that work was started thereon, Sept. 5.

W. C. C. Mehan, General Superintendent at Prince Rupert, reports that all station-buildings on the main line east of that city are completed as far as Van Arsdol. These are at Kaien, Phelan, Sock Eye, Tyee, Mann. Kwinitsa, Saivus, Exarew, Shames, Ambury, and Terrace, respectively. A 50,000 gallon permanent water tank has been be cated at Kwinitsa, at mileage 46, and one at Van Arsdol. New stations are in conceof construction at Usk, Pitman, Hallwood and Kitwanger. Stations are going up at all permanent sidings and water tanks wherever necessary. Station facilities will be complete to Hazelton abortly after the station piete to Hazelton abortly after the

October 1912

# National Transcontinental Railway Construction.

The Minister of Railways stated in the House of Commons Dec. 4 that the total expenditure by the Government on construction to that date was \$125,053,267.53, of which \$15,545,118.29 had been paid to the CT. Pacific Ry its respect of the construction. of which students are the construc-tion contracts which that company held. We are officially advised that during the

construction season of 1912, there were laid 361.15 miles of track distributed as follows:
Mileage 109 to 153 east of Quebec Bridge, Mileage 109 to 153 east of Quebec Bridge, 34 miles; mileage 1 to 75 west of Quebec Bridge, 7.50 miles; mileage 288 and 419 west of Quebec Bridge at different points a total of 84.75 miles; mileage 168 west of Cochrane and mileage 102 east of Lake Superior Jct., Ont., at different points a total of 235.90 miles.

A train service was put in operation of

A train service was put in operation on the section of the line from Moneton to the the section of the line from Moncton to the New Brunswick-Quebec boundary, Nov. 20, the timetable providing for west-bound ser-vice to Edmundston, N.B., on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, and an east-bound service to Moncton, Tuesdays, Thurs-days and Saturdays. The passenger cars used have been hired from the Intercolonial Rv., and the locomotives and freight cars Ry., and the locomotives and freight cars from the contractors, and the Intercolonial Ry. The operation of the line is under the charge of W. B. Cronk, General Superintendent, for the Commissioners at Ottawa, with E. P. Cronk as Superintendent at Edmundston.

The Minister of Railways stated in the House of Commons, Dec. 4, it was expected that the section of the line from the New Brunswick-Quebec boundary to Quebec city would be completed and ready for operation in Sept., 1913. It is reported that there are only about 12 miles of track remaining to be laid on this section of the line, and that

be laid on this section of the line, and that the principal work to be done is the bridging, ballasting and levelling.

The whole question of the site of the terminals at Quebec, the Minister of Railways stated in the House of Commons. Dec. 4, is still under the consideration of the Commission. The matters being considered include the question of the construction of a tunnel under Cape Diamond with the object of locating the terminals elsewhere than on the Champlain market site.

West of Quebec to 150 miles east of tochrane. Ont., there remains only about 50 miles of steel to be laid. Track now ex: tends from the last point named to a contends from the last point named to a conolerable distance west of Cochrane, and
the Minister of Railways stated in the
House of Commons, Dec. 2; that he expected to receive a report by Dec. 31, that
all the steel had been laid to Graham of
take Superior Jet. At the last report there
were only 48 miles-unrailed. R. W. Leonard.
the Commissioner, is quoted as recently
stating that the Cochrane-Lake Superior
det, section of the line would not be in a bet, section of the line would not be in a condition for the operation of trains until September. The section of the line from take Superior Jet. to Transcona, four miles east of Winnipeg, is completed, and a train service is being given by the G.T. Pacific Ry under an agreement. Negotiations for a lease of this section are in progress. The commission will give the G.T.P. Ry, the apportunity of leasing the various sections of the line as they are taken over from the i the line as they are taken over from the ontractors, but the company is not compedied," added Mr. Leonard, "to declare its policy until the entire line between Moncton and Winnipeg is completed." (Nov., 1912, pp. 562.)

Tenders will be received by the Commissioners, to Feb. 13, for the furnishing and delivery of machines, tools, appliances,

motors, furnaces, cranes, etc., required for the equipment of the car department of the shops at Transcona, Man. Specifications and other information may be obtained from W. J. Press, Mechanical Engineer, Ottawa.

Construction.
Microbionomorphism
We were officially advised, Nov. 17, that
the Intercolonial Ry expected to begin operating the entire section of the Nationa
Transcontinental Ry between Moncton, N
B., and St. Jean Chrysostome. Que. the
point of junction with the Intercolonial near
Levis Nov. 23. The distance is 457.7 miles
The service previously given extended
from Moncton to St. Eleuthere, Que., 290.5
miles. No definite arrangements have been
made for the operation of any other part
of the line, except as at present. It is ex
pected, however, that arrangements for the
permanent operation of the whole line will
be concluded at an early date.
Tenders are under consideration for the
supply of boilers and stokers, feed water
heater, steam engines and stokers, genera
tors switchboard and wiring, at the Leonard
shops, St. Malo, Que.
Tenders will be received to Dec. 8 for the
supply of 150,000 ties, to be delivered at
Belair and La Tuque, Que. (Nov., pg. 501.)